GRAND MARINA. FULL SERVICE.

We’re more than just a first-class marina. At Grand Marina, you’ll get any boat service or repair on the spot, by craftsmen we can highly recommend. Why spend your leisure time transporting your boat away from her home? Come by and check us out, then check our rates. See you soon.

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts...................... 6
Blue Pelican Marine.................. 170
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina... 13
Lee Sails................................. 164
Pacific Crest Canvas............... 69
Pacific Yacht Imports.............. 63
Rooster Sails......................... 75
UK-Halsey Sailmakers............. 134

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Leave it to Gordie Nash to take an old Santana 27, literally break it apart and turn it into a modern race boat – adding a longer waterline, plumb bow, open transom. And fast new sails.

With their 'shoe-string budget', Gordie and his wife Ruth decided that Arcadia needed only one new sail to complete the rebuild. But they were so impressed with the new jib from Pineapple Sails, they decided Arcadia needed a whole new set.

So, in addition to the initial #2 jib, they now have a new #3 and #1. With the new #1, Arcadia placed first in class and first overall in the Golden Gate Midwinters to win the coveted Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Regatta trophy.

Now Gordie has a new Pineapple mainsail on order. For Gordie, the connection to the designer and builder of his sails is key to his satisfaction and to Arcadia’s success – and to ours at Pineapple Sails as well.

To make a connection to the folks that design and build sails right here in Alameda, stop by or give us a call today.

Your Dealer for: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond; or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover: If two is company and three is a crowd, four cats are a blast in the tight quarters at this secret, shallow, bluewater anchorage in the Sea of Cortez. Clockwise from the bottom, the boats are Bill Lily's Lagoon 470 Moontide from Newport Beach, Arjan Bok's Lidgard 43 Rotkat from San Francisco, Latitude's Surfin' 63 Profligate from Punta Mita, and Bob Smith's Custom 44 Pantera from Victoria, B.C.

Photo by: Latitude 38/Richard
Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

BOAT LOANS
from Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 8
letters 20
loose lips 76
sightings 80
clipper race visits s.f. 92
wind child rescue 98
california cruising 104
beer cans 108
cuba cruising, pt. I 114
max ebb: a wing and a kite 122
the racing sheet 126
world of chartering 136
changes in latitudes 144
classy classified 162
advertisers' index 172
brokerage 175

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please: we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Beneteau and Passage Yachts are celebrating Beneteau’s success as the #1 brand in America with the Invest in America Sale!

Save $11,000-$50,000 on select models from now through May 15!*

*Limited to specific hulls and availability.

Get your Ha-Ha’s in the 2010 Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers Rally on one these exquisite Island Packet cruisers.

Start your cruising life in ultimate luxury on one of the world’s premier cruising yachts.

America’s #1 manufacturer for customer service and customer satisfaction.

You cannot buy a better quality boat.

**SELECT LISTINGS**

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Hull Type</th>
<th>Builder</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Chinese Junk</td>
<td>50'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Beneteau 47.7</td>
<td>47'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>328,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Beneteau 473</td>
<td>47'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>324,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Beneteau 461</td>
<td>46'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Beneteau 461</td>
<td>46'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>reduced 179,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Hunter Legend 450</td>
<td>45'</td>
<td>Hunter Legend</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>pending 159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Beneteau 465</td>
<td>45'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>157,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Beneteau 423</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>239,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Cascade</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td></td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>52,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tartan 4100</td>
<td>41'</td>
<td>Tartan</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>SOLD 365,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Tartan 4100</td>
<td>41'</td>
<td>Tartan</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>229,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Beneteau First 40.7</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>Beneteau First</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>SOLD 159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Beneteau First 40.7</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>Beneteau First</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>124,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Beneteau 393</td>
<td>39'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>137,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>38'</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>245,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>39'</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Islander First 36.7</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>Beneteau First</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>Islander</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>pending 46,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>63,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Pearson</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>Pearson</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>60,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Fantasia</td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>Fantasia</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>74,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Beneteau 343</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>128,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Express</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>Express</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>SOLD 59,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Beneteau 331</td>
<td>33'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>pending 85,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Beneteau 323</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>SOLD 94,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>89,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Hull Type</th>
<th>Builder</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Californian</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>119,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Sea Ray 340</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>Sea Ray</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>166,950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Passage Yachts**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  
Pt. Richmond, CA  
p: 510-236-2633  
f: 510-234-0118

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com  •  www.passageyachts.com

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #101  
Alameda, CA  
p: 510-864-3000  
f: 510-337-0565

**Beneteau**

**Island Packet**

**Alerion Express**
**Bay Island Yachts**

**MOORINGS 43**
- 1986 BENETEAU, $49,500

**TAYANA DS 48**
- 2003, price pending

**51' FORMOSA**
- 1979, $85,000

**33' NONSUCH**
- 1989, $111,900

**NORWEST 33**
- 1979, $35,000

**32' WESTSAIL**
- 1974, Perfect! $74,900

**C&C 41**
- 1984, $73,000

**VALIANT 47**
- 1982, $150,000

**LISTINGS PENDING, DUE IN MAY**
- 1991 CATALINA 42 - specs & prices due soon
- 1984 CAPE DORY 36
  - specs & prices due soon

**45' JOURNEY LRCAT**
- Wave Piercing Bows
- High Cruising Speeds
- 3+ km/gal at 15 knots
- 2 or 3 staterooms
- Proven Offshore Design

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. Free!
  - See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.
  - Email:

**NOTE:** FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only.

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current sub. only!)
- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

**Name**

**Address**

City State Zip

Phone: ( ) Email:

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION Min. Charge $12**

- □ MASTERCARD □ VISA □ AMERICAN EXPRESS
- Number:  Exp.:  cvv:  

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  - (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

**Business Name**

**Type of Business**

**Address**

City State Zip

County Phone Number

---

**Latitude 38**

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor  Richard Spindler richard@latitude38.com  ext. 111
Associate Publisher  John Arndt john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Managing Editor  Andy Turpin andy@latitude38.com  ext. 112
Editor  LaDonna Bubak ladonna@latitude38.com  ext. 109
Racing Editor  Rob Grant rob@latitude38.com  ext. 105
Contributing Editors  John Riise, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales  John Arndt john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Ad Sales  Shawn Grassman shawn@latitude38.com  ext. 107
General Manager  Colleen Levine colleen@latitude38.com  ext. 102
Production/Photos  Christine Weaver christine@latitude38.com  ext. 103
Production/Photos  Annie Bates-Winship annie@latitude38.com  ext. 106
Bookkeeping  Jessie Mowry jessie@latitude38.com  ext. 101

Directions to our office:  press 4
Subscriptions  press 1.4
Classified  press 1.1
Distribution  press 1.2
Editorial  press 1.5
Calendar  press 1.6
Other email  general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816 www.latitude38.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$144,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 387</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$52,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>$47,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$169,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$127,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$83,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 310</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$65,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 28</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 466</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$209,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 465</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$219,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 45 CC</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$299,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$199,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 45CC</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 43</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 44DS</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair-Weather Mariner 39</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>$129,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 37</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$61,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$44,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 35.5</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 340</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 310</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$46,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 306</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$59,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preowned Power Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trojan II Meter Exp 37</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Ranger Tugs in Stock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 29 Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$224,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25 Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$139,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25-SC Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$129,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21-EC Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$49,937*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Base price.

---

### Catalina Yachts

The Closer You Look
The Better it Gets!

---

Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"

---

**Preowned Catalina Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 445</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 375</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$305,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Boats are selling! List with us! Catalina's Largest Dealer!

---

Catalina Yachts

Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"

---

**Preowned Catalina Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$305,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$144,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 387</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$52,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>$47,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$169,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$127,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$83,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 310</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$65,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 28</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preowned Sailing Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 466</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$209,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 465</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$219,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 45 CC</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$299,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$199,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 45CC</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 43</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 44DS</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair-Weather Mariner 39</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>$129,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 37</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$61,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$44,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 35.5</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 340</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preowned Power Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 310</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$46,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 306</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$59,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Ranger Tugs in Stock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 29 Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$224,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25 Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$139,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25-SC Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$129,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21-EC Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$49,937*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Base price.

---

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach CA 92663
949 • 610 • 7190

2353 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730

www.faralloneyachts.com

---

May, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 7
Non-Race

Apr. 30-May 2 — Loreto Fest and Cruisers’ Music Festival. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and Baja land-travellers for a chili cook-off, dinghy races and other water activities, the Candeleros Classic race, and lots of participant-created music. The goals are to have fun and raise lots of money for Mexican charities in Puerto Escondido and Loreto. Visit www.hiddenportyachtclub.com.

May 1, 8, 15, 22 — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $35 adults, $20 kids 6-15. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.

May 2, 2000 — The U.S. government announced that civilians would be able to access military-quality GPS system.

May 2-30 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

May 4-25 — America’s Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron in Novato, Tuesdays & Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. $40 fee. Info, (415) 924-2712.

May 5-26 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sffjc.com.

May 6 — Cruising the Mexican Coast by Neal Doten at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7:30 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.

May 8 — Port Supply Tradeshow at San Carlos West Marine, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, (650) 593-2070.

May 9 — Let Mom take the helm today.

May 10 — Singlehanded TransPac Provisioning and Return Options seminar at Oakland YC, 7:30-10 p.m. Socializing starts at 7 p.m. Everyone welcome! Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

May 13 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

May 13, June 10 — Fishing Seminar Series at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7 p.m. Free. Details, (650) 593-2070.


May 16 — Marina Bay Yacht Harbor Boaters Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-noon. Info, (510) 236-1013 or info@mbyachtharbor.com.

May 16 — Elkhorn YC Nautical Flea Market in Moss Landing. Come early for breakfast burritos, music, and fun. Starts at 7 a.m. Info, (831) 724-3875 or eyc@elkhornyc.com.


May 18-July 26 — Boating Skills & Seamanship course by USCGA Flotilla 14 at Loch Lomond YC on Tuesdays, 7:30-9:30 p.m. $85 fee. Info, (415) 485-1722 or paula.j.russo@kp.org.

May 20 — Sail Repair seminar at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7 p.m. Free. Reservations, (650) 593-2070.


May 22 — Peninsula YC’s Boaters Swap Meet at Docktown Marina in Redwood City, 7:30 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (650) 369-4410 or www.pyboating.org.


Proudly Representing Your Passport to the Cruising Lifestyle

More Pre-Cruised Yachts

Save $75,000 on the Hunter 50CC. Great Liveaboard & Passagemaker!

Exclusive Dealer for Hunter, Jeanneau and Caliber Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Cruised Specials</th>
<th>Pre-Cruised Specials</th>
<th>Pre-Cruised Specials</th>
<th>Pre-Cruised Specials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006 Jeanneau 54 DS</td>
<td>2006 Jeanneau 45 DS</td>
<td>2005 Sabre 386</td>
<td>2005 Sabre 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$615,000</td>
<td>$318,500</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$439,000</td>
<td>$208,900</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Hunter 49</td>
<td>1986 Beneteau 40.5</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$369,000</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
<td>$149,995</td>
<td>$149,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002 Hunter 466</td>
<td>1997 Hunter 40.5</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 36</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$219,000</td>
<td>$114,900</td>
<td>$139,500</td>
<td>$139,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$217,900</td>
<td>$114,000</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 Hunter 466</td>
<td>1980 Islander 40</td>
<td>1994 Hunter 35.5</td>
<td>1994 Hunter 35.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$234,000</td>
<td>$69,900</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$219,000</td>
<td>$159,000</td>
<td>$119,990</td>
<td>$119,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 Hunter 450</td>
<td>2003 Beneteau 393</td>
<td>1979 C&amp;C Sloop 34</td>
<td>1979 C&amp;C Sloop 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$189,000</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td>$34,500</td>
<td>$34,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$318,500</td>
<td>$190,000</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$109,000</td>
<td>$114,500</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997 Catalina 42 MKII</td>
<td>2004 Hunter 386 LE</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 31</td>
<td>2007 Hunter 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$148,500</td>
<td>$129,900</td>
<td>3 Avail. from 84K</td>
<td>3 Avail. from 84K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$185,000</td>
<td>$130,500</td>
<td>$24,900</td>
<td>$24,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Cruised Specials:
- 2006 Jeanneau 54 DS $615,000
- 2009 Jeanneau 50 DS $439,000
- 2008 Hunter 49 $369,000
- 2002 Hunter 466 $219,000
- 2004 Hunter 466 $217,900
- 2003 Hunter 466 $234,000
- 2003 Hunter 466 $219,000
- 1999 Hunter 450 $189,000
- 2008 Jeanneau 45 DS $318,500
- 1983 Morgan Neslon 45 $109,000
- 1997 Catalina 42 MKII $148,500
- 2005 Hunter 41 AC $185,000

New 2010 Model – Hunter 39

New 2010 Model – Jeanneau 42DS

New 2010 Model – Jeanneau 53

Award Winner! – Hunter 50CC

San Diego
(619) 681-0633

Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245

Alameda
(510) 521-5544

Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400

Oxnard
(805) 791-2082

New Design – Jeanneau 42DS

www.CruisingYachts.net
May 22 — Water Safety Day at Treasure Island SC, 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. First 100 visitors win a PFD! Info, [www.tisailing.org](http://www.tisailing.org).


May 22-28 — Safe Boating Week. In 2009, 84% of California drowning victims were not wearing a PFD. Wear it!

May 23, 1701 — Convicted pirate Capt. William Kidd was executed by hanging in England.

May 26 — Baja Ha-Ha & Pacific Puddle Jump seminar by Andy Turpin at Ullman Sails Newport Beach in Santa Ana, 6:30 p.m. Info, [www.ullmansailsnewportbeach.com](http://www.ullmansailsnewportbeach.com) or call (714) 432-1860.

May 27 — Howl at the full moon on a Thursday night.

May 27 — Trailering Your Boat by USPS at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7 p.m. $35. Reservations, (650) 593-2070.

May 31 — Take a cruise over the Memorial Day weekend.

May, 1980 — It Was Thirty Years Ago from the article ‘Play For More’ by Dotty Haynes:

Churchill said it best: “Play for more than you can afford to lose and you will learn the game.” We did, Gene, me and Whither Thou. We won our gamble and are learning the game.

Whither Thou is our proud golden Nor’West 33 sloop — hull #1 — designed by Chuck Burns in ’76, and built in ’77. We came, saw and christened her in ’78, and damn near sank her in ’79, but it takes more than a pooping by a rogue wave to stop this stalwart boat. She bobbed right back up, shook herself off and seemed to growl, “Okay, you turkeys, now what?” Her hatch cover was lost in the black night, her batteries deluged and her boom was bent. Gene sported an extra bump or two, and I came close to buying the farm, but our first offshore passage has still been gleefully stamped ‘We did it!’ Yes, the three of us are learning the game.

Even before we found Whither Thou, we itched to turn the sailing we both loved into our full-time lifestyle. No matter that Gene’s experience was barely three years at the start of the ’78 Solo TransPac — when his first boat broke, and he had to turn back. No matter that this first mate was 47 before setting foot on a sailboat, was a two-pack-a-day smoker, and a workaholic who was scared of water, didn’t know how to swim, had claustrophobia and was scared of heights. No matter that we were starting the second half of life, each with grown children and grandchildren. No matter that Gene had contributed his engineering and design skills to the same electronics firm for 25 years, or that I’d been his travel agent for 12 of those years. All that had been just dandy . . . once. But priorities change, and now, after finding each other and our beautiful Whither Thou, each work day doing jobs we’d once loved had become a 9-to-5 frustration. The important times were when we were together, the three of us.

We became liveaboards two months after Whither Thou was christened. Now living in two worlds, the weekends flew past, and Monday through Friday became impossible with the frustration of mounting gas prices, choking commuter traffic, and a longing to be on the boat full-time. Both of us had given — so gladly! — half our lives to family, jobs and myriad responsibilities to others, but those days were over. We were in a new today and, damn it, we wanted our tomorrows while we were still young and agile enough to absorb and enjoy! But could we afford it? Could we break those ties? Where to start?

We already had by buying Whither Thou. Chuck Burns’ full-keel cruising boat loves to run, can out-point anything on the water, and has held her own against the best of ’em in a race, but still had been our comfortable home for over six months. He designed her as such, Nor’West built her as such, and she yearned to sail any waters, anywhere. So by
### San Francisco's Yacht Broker since 1969 ~ Celebrating our 40th Year!

**10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880**

**Fax (415) 567-6725 • Email: sales@citysf.com • Website: www.citysf.com**

**Please visit our fuel dock at Gashouse Cove Marina • Open 7 days a week • 9AM to 5PM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43' Gran Mariner</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Uniflite</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$43,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Bristol</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal 39</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$59,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hylas 42</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$139,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Grand Banks</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' Moody</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport 30 MkIII</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Uniflite</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$43,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Bristol</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Bayliner 2855</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Make an offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haul and Painted Jan. 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' Chris Craft Commander</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$122,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' Ericson MkIII</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43' Gran Mariner</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Offers Reduced Prices**

**Carver 30, 1993** $59,900

**Hunter 356, 2003** $109,000

**Hauls and Painted Jan. 2010**
CALENDAR

God, if Whither was going sailing, we were going with her!
Our first trip took us north to Puget Sound, where we spent a dream-like month. But even dream cruises must end, and when we saw the geese flying overhead for their trek south, we knew it was time to follow. We were off, the rains and wind pelting us as we scooted through the Straits of Juan de Fuca and hung a left at Cape Flattery. The weather changed in an eye blink. Running with the 10- to 15-ft swells, literally surfing in the 20-knot winds, we neared the California border three days out of the Strait — a record run. If this kept up, we’d be home in less than a week! Then it happened . . .

June 3 — Cruising the South Pacific by Jim Hancock at San Carlos West Marine, 6-8 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.

June 5 — Nautical Flea Market at Napa Valley Marina, 8 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (707) 252-8011.

June 5 — Electrical Seminar at San Carlos West Marine, 12-4 p.m. Free. Reservations, (650) 593-2070.

June 6 — Minney’s Marine Swap Meet, daylight to noon in Costa Mesa. Info, (949) 548-4192 or minneys@aol.com.

June 18-20 — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by Latitude 38 and Tahiti Tourism. This free event is focused on cross-cultural appreciation and includes a cocktail party, a sailing rally to Moorea, Polynesian music and dance performances, and cruiser participation in traditional Tahitian sports — the highlight of which is the six-person outrigger canoe racing. Info, www.pacifcpuddlejump.com.

June 19 — Bay sailors are invited to Treasure Island’s big Summer Sailstice party, 12-7 p.m. Live music, food, treasure hunts and a boat-building contest will keep the whole family entertained. Anchor in Clipper Cove for the weekend. Find out more at www.summersailstice.com.

June 19-20 — Celebrate with sailors around the world during Summer Sailstice. Sign up for fun prizes and see who’ll be sailing in your area at www.summersailstice.com.

June 27 — Master Mariners Wooden Boat Show at Corinthian YAC. 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.mastermariners.org.

Racing


May 1-2 — The 111th annual Great Vallejo Race, one of the biggest races on the Bay, which also serves as the YRA season opener. Info, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.


May 8 — Annual El Toro Flight of the Bulls, Foster City Boat Park. Info, morrittreg@aol.com or www.eltoroyra.com.


May 15 — 2nd Annual American Armed Forces Cup on the Estuary, 2-5 p.m. The five branches will compete on the water
**The Boat Yard at Grand Marina**

"Where Service Has Meaning"

**Interlux**
yachtpaint.com

**AWLGRIP**

![60-Ton Travelift](image)

Located at Grand Marina  •  2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com

**IT'S SIMPLE!**

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

**CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

(510) 521-6100  •  Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina  •  2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com

*The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!*

May, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 13
CALENDAR

May 15-16 — Stone Cup for PHRF, one designs, and IRC. StFYC, (415) 563-6363 or www.stfyc.com.
May 22 — SBYRA Summer #2. Info, (650) 558-1549.
May 28 — Spinnaker Cup, leaving Knox Buoy at 11 a.m. and arriving in Monterey by midnight (hopefully). SFYC, (415) 789-5647 or www.sfyc.org.
May 29-30 — 67th Swiftsure International Yacht Race, the big one for Northwest sailors. Four different race courses ranging from 18 to 138 miles. Info, www.swiftsure.org.
June 4-6 — Olson 30 Nat’s. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.
June 5-6 — Go for the Gold Regatta on Scotts Flat Lake in Nevada City, CA. Runs in conjunction with Catalina 22 and Sunfish championships. Gold Country YC, www.gcyc.net or (530) 265-2070.
June 17 — Coastal Cup Race, from the Bay to Catalina Island. EYC, (510) 823-5175.
June 19 — The Singlehanded TransPac, the 2,120-mile race from SF to Hanalei, starts at CYC. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.
July 5 — 16th Biennial Fun Race to Hawaii, aka the Pacific Cup. For details on the race and seminars, visit www.pacificcup.org.

Summer Beer Can Regattas

**Your Santa Cruz 52 Specialists**

**Santa Cruz 52, 2000, Isis**
The ultimate cruiser with a 6’ draft.
Asking $520,000

**Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula**
Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore, this boat has it all. Asking $575,000

**J/122, TKO**
Ready to win the Big Boat Series again!
Asking $469,000

**J/124, 2007, Fortuna**
For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.
Reduced to $279,000

**J/105, 2002, Grace O’Malley**
We have five J/105s from $83,000

**True North 38, Zest**
Like new, low hours, the perfect picnic boat.
Asking $375,000

**J/40, 1986, China Cloud**
This boat is ready for the Baja Ha-Ha. Are you?
Asking $159,000

**J/100, 2005, Deva**
We have four J/100s from $106,000

**1035, Great Sensation**
Total refit inside and out.
Asking $84,900

---

**38’ True North 38, Zest**
Asking $375,000

**36’ Jeanneau, ‘97**
Asking $105,000

**35’ J/109, ‘03**
Asking $189,000

**35’ J/109, ‘04, Crazy Diamond**
SOLD

**35’ J/105, Hull #502, ‘02, Grace O’Malley**
Asking $115,000

**35’ J/105, ‘02**
Asking $99,000

**35’ J/105, Hull #347, ‘00, Bald Eagle**
Asking $109,000

**35’ J/105, Hull #289, ‘00, Chilam**
SOLD

**35’ J/105, ‘99, Life is Good**
Asking $83,000

**35’ J/105, Hull #103, ‘95, Aquavit**
Asking $89,000

**35’ J/35, ‘87, Pacific Express**
SOLD

**35’ J/35, ‘84, Blue Streak**
Asking $34,900

**35’ J/35, ‘84, The Boss**
Asking $39,900

**35’ J/35, ‘01, reedy**
Asking $69,900

**34’ J/34, ‘95, the Zoo**
Asking $29,900

**34’ J/34, ‘89**
Asking $1,900

**34’ J/34, ‘85, D-2 Class Catamaran**
Asking $38,000

**34’ MJM 34z, ‘05**
SOLD

**34’ Olson-Encon, ‘89**
Reduced $44,500

**33’ J/100, Hull #12, ‘05, Deva**
Asking $114,000

**33’ J/100, Hull #9, ‘05**
Asking $106,000

**33’ J/100, Hull #5, ‘05, Rebbie Freddie**
Asking $109,000

**32’ J/32, ‘97, in Alaska**
Asking $109,000

**32’ Catalina 320, ‘95**
New Listing $61,000

**29’ MJM 29z, ‘07**
Asking $269,000

**28’ Alerion Express, ‘06**
Reduced $99,000

**27’ Antrim 27, ‘98, Luna**
SOLD

* Denotes Seattle Boats
BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE

Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide:
- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

Quality Rated Insurance Companies
Boats aged 1 to 40 years • “Agreed Value”
“All Risks” • “New for Old” replacement partial losses
Hulls valued $50,000 to $2,500,000

Worldwide Health Insurance
International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

Call Toll Free
(866) 463-0167
Fax: (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests
Visit our website
www.bluewaterinsurance.com

CALENDAR

or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Spring:
5/3, 5/17, 5/31, 6/14, 6/21 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Spring:
5/3, 5/17, 5/31, 6/14, 6/21 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/24. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885 or racing@clyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/27. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Spring Twilight Series: 5/14, 6/5, 6/18. Victor Early, (510) 708-0675 or rearcommodore@encinal.org.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night: 5/19-10/13. Pete Russell, (775) 721-0499.

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night: 5/6-8/26. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160 or rpitts@ucdavis.edu.

LAKE YOSEMITE SA — Every Thursday night: May-August. Steve Eyberg, seyberg505@sbcglobal.net.


OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series: 5/5-6/23 & 7/28-9/15. John Tuma, (510) 366-1476 or j_tuma@comcast.net.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 5/5, 5/19, 5/26, 6/2, 6/16, 6/23, 6/30, 7/7, 7/14, 7/28, 8/4, 8/11, 8/18, 8/25, 9/1, 9/15, 9/22, 9/29. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or ericarens@comcast.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays through 11/3. Greg Haws, (831) 425-0690 or greg@scyc.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/13. Steve Holmstrom, (650) 400-8584 or steve@toothvet.info.

SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER — Catalina 14.2 racing every Thursday night during Daylight Saving Time. Laser Racing every Wednesday night, May-October. John Stedman, (650) 940-9948 or (650) 965-7474.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday Night Series: 5/7, 5/21, 6/4, 6/18, 6/25, 7/16, 7/23, 7/30, 8/6, 8/20, 8/27. Info, rearcommodore@sbyc.org.

STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night: 6/2-8/25. Phil Hendrix, (209) 598-4415 or regatta10@stocktonsc.org.

WHAT’S YOUR iQ?

It takes more than just blood, sweat and tears to win a race. Sometimes it takes the perfect iQ. Discover your winning iQ today.

Quantum’s iQ technology – sail making’s most advanced design system. The insight provided by iQ’s modeling and analytical capabilities helps create a mainsail that combines increased power with decreased rudder angle… and generates remarkable speed.

However, the best part about iQ is that it’s a tool, not just for winning at the grand prix level, but for increasing your performance and your enjoyment at every level. iQ brings the ultimate in computational horsepower to the design of every sail Quantum builds.

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. #200 | Point Richmond, CA 94801
Tel: 510-234-4334
sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM

TIBURON YC — Every Friday night: 5/21-8/27 & 9/10. Ian Matthew, (415) 883-6339 or ian.matthew@comcast.net.

VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 6/23, 7/7-9/29. Gordon, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

May Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/01Sat</td>
<td>0123/6.0</td>
<td>0814/-1.0</td>
<td>1541/4.4</td>
<td>2009/2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/02Sun</td>
<td>0205/5.6</td>
<td>0901/0.7</td>
<td>1639/4.3</td>
<td>2107/3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/08Sat</td>
<td>0242/1.7</td>
<td>0823/3.9</td>
<td>1412/2.1</td>
<td>2104/5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/09Sun</td>
<td>0326/1.1</td>
<td>0829/3.9</td>
<td>1454/1.4</td>
<td>2132/5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/15Sat</td>
<td>0015/6.1</td>
<td>0708/-1.3</td>
<td>1435/4.4</td>
<td>1849/2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16Sun</td>
<td>0057/6.1</td>
<td>0752/-1.4</td>
<td>1525/4.4</td>
<td>1939/2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/22Sat</td>
<td>0137/1.3</td>
<td>0729/4.2</td>
<td>1315/0.7</td>
<td>2017/5.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23Sun</td>
<td>0238/0.6</td>
<td>0853/4.1</td>
<td>1409/1.1</td>
<td>2059/6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/29Sat</td>
<td>0137/6.1</td>
<td>0712/-1.3</td>
<td>1441/4.6</td>
<td>1902/2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30Sun</td>
<td>0057/5.9</td>
<td>0753/-1.1</td>
<td>1526/4.5</td>
<td>1951/2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31Mon</td>
<td>0138/5.6</td>
<td>0834/-0.8</td>
<td>1609/4.5</td>
<td>2045/3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/01Sat</td>
<td>0023/2.6F</td>
<td>0308</td>
<td>0632/4.9E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/02Sun</td>
<td>0109/2.2F</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0718/4.4E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/08Sat</td>
<td>0101/2.4E</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0740/2.0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/09Sun</td>
<td>0141/3.0E</td>
<td>0533</td>
<td>0829/2.9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/15Sat</td>
<td>0202/5.3E</td>
<td>0925</td>
<td>1228/4.0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16Sun</td>
<td>1010/5.8F</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>1859/2.2E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/22Sat</td>
<td>0349/2.5F</td>
<td>0827</td>
<td>1209/3.0E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23Sun</td>
<td>1547/3.2F</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td>1849/2.0E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/29Sat</td>
<td>0004/2.6F</td>
<td>0241</td>
<td>0620/5.2E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30Sun</td>
<td>1013/3.6F</td>
<td>1644</td>
<td>1849/2.0E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31Mon</td>
<td>0206/5.2E</td>
<td>0930</td>
<td>1236/4.0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31Mon</td>
<td>0559/3.2E</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>1933/1.9E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**  
in the heart of San Diego’s boating community

---

**36' CATALINA, ’88 $56,500**  
A beautiful boat at an affordable price. Her hull shines and her interior is very clean, awaiting dream trips to Catalina with her new owners.

---

**47' KETTENBURG M/S, ’58 $99,000**  
Fully restored and refurnished. Seller will consider smaller vessel as trade-in. Or, will consider financing up to 50% of sales price.

---

**45' TRITON PACIFICA, ’74 $87,000**  
Versatile cutter rig, wide decks and large fuel and water tankage make this a go-anywhere boat. Complete engine rebuild this year!

---

**43' FARR, ’94 $119,000**  
Relax and enjoy her creature comforts: take a fresh water shower, sleep in a big bunk and microwave your meals. She’s at docks.

---

**30' NEWPORT Mk III, ’85 $29,500**  
A clean coastal cruiser with a superb interior for a vessel in this size range. Low engine hours and lots of instruments add to her value.

---

**43' BENETEAU 432, ’87 $124,900**  
The swim platform makes dinghy and water entry easy, and with all lines led aft to the cockpit, she is effortlessly sailed. Possible slip transfer.

---

**32' WESTSAIL, ’73 $49,500**  
This is one of the true go-anywhere offshore vessels that have been to every corner of the globe. Proven seaworthy and ready to cruise.

---

**48' TAYANA CC, 1998 $385,000**

---

**37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978 $59,000**

---

**32' WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW! $49,000**

---

**56' FORMOSA CC, ’81 $399,000**  
Every detail of her extensive 2005 refit was well executed and she has seen light use since then. Beauty, style and seaworthiness!

---

**40' LANCER AFT COCKPIT, ’82 $39,995**  
She’s known for her long waterline as well as her spacious cockpit, and can be sailed without leaving the cockpit. Enjoy her big-boat feel!

---

**30' ISLANDER, ’73 $35,000**  
The roomy above deck, the ease of sailing with the family and the performance offered around the buoys all make this Islander a great choice.

---

**56' FORMOSA CC, ’81 $399,000**  
Every detail of her extensive 2005 refit was well executed and she has seen light use since then. Beauty, style and seaworthiness!

---

**39' J. ROGERS CONTESSA, ’81 $84,000**  
Upgrades include two autopilot systems, custom dodger and bimini with solar panels. She is ready to go on another adventure. Go now!

---

**43' BENETEAU OCEANIS 430, 1989 $115,000**

---

**48' TOLLYCRAFT MY, 1976, Motivated Seller! $125,000**

---

**39' BRUCE ROBERTS CUTTER PH, 1997, Reduced! $88,000**

---

**37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978 $59,000**

---

**32' WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW! $49,000**

---

**41' MORGAN OP 415 KETCH, 1979 $59,500**

---

**39' BRUCE ROBERTS CUTTER PH, 1997, Reduced! $88,000**

---

**48' TOLLYCRAFT MY, 1976, Motivated Seller! $125,000**

---

**32' WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW! $49,000**

---

**41' MORGAN OP 415 KETCH, 1979 $59,500**

---

**37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978 $59,000**

---

**53' SKOOKUM CUTTER, 1979, NEW! $395,000**

---

**43' BENETEAU OCEANIS 430, 1989 $115,000**

---

**39' BRUCE ROBERTS CUTTER PH, 1997, Reduced! $88,000**

---

**48' TOLLYCRAFT MY, 1976, Motivated Seller! $125,000**

---

**32' WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW! $49,000**

---

**41' MORGAN OP 415 KETCH, 1979 $59,500**

---

**37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978 $59,000**

---

**32' WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW! $49,000**

---

**53' SKOOKUM CUTTER, 1979, NEW! $395,000**

---

**48’ TAYANA CC, 1998… $385,000**

---

**48’ TOLLYCRAFT MY, 1976, Motivated Seller!… $125,000**

---

**39’ BRUCE ROBERTS CUTTER PH, 1997, Reduced!… $88,000**

---

**37’ ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978… $59,000**

---

**43’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 430, 1989… $115,000**

---

**48’ TOLLYCRAFT MY, 1976, Motivated Seller!… $125,000**

---

**39’ BRUCE ROBERTS CUTTER PH, 1997, Reduced!… $88,000**

---

**37’ ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, 1978… $59,000**

---

**32’ WESTSAIL 368 CUTTER, 1975, NEW!… $49,000**
**LETTERS**

**SWEET TALKING THE SUPES**

Regarding your editorial response to Bruce Munro’s letter describing the reasons that the America’s Cup should be held on San Francisco Bay, in which you said San Francisco officials would be a major obstacle, all I can say is that you sure know how to sweet talk local government officials. You said some pretty negative things about them.

As for me, I’d love to come to the Bay Area to watch the Cup races. One solution for team compounds could be to simply build them on big barges. But if you’ve sufficiently irri-

rinated the Board of Supervisors so that they reject the Cup on the Bay out of spite, I’m sure we can figure out a way to host the Cup down here in Long Beach, where we have both ideal winds and an actual summer.

Bill Waterhouse
Honu, Corsair 24
Alamitos Bay

**HAVE YOU CHANGED YOUR TONE?**

In your editorial response to my April issue letter on the feasibility of holding the America’s Cup on San Francisco Bay, you mostly agreed with me, but took exception to my content-

tion that our local government would get behind a San Francisco venue for the 34th America’s Cup match. On this point of the de-

bate, you agreed with Dick Enersen’s contention that we will never get the support of our political lead-

ers for such an event. You went so far as to ridicule our Board of Supervisors, suggesting that in order to have an America’s Cup match on the Bay, each team would have to be composed

of

...
“We’re going to do this right.”

Svendsen’s Rig Shop came to our rescue as we were planning to leave. Turns out I spent so much time working on everything but the ketch rig, that I’d never really checked it over, and just believed it was relatively new when the boat was purchased.

Svendsen’s rig shop guys took a look and said ‘We’re going to do this right, and build a real rig that can and will take you anywhere.’ Not only was the rig built well, but the guys came to the yard when the masts were pulled to make sure everything fit right. And then, on the day the masts were going vertical, they showed up again – just to make sure things went smoothly.

As it turns out, a single wire needed to be redone. They took it away to fix, and came back before I knew it with the new stay. I was blown away, and it didn’t end there! I could go on and on about Svendsen’s.

— Dan Augustine
Owner, SV Natasha

Svendsen’s Rig Shop
1851 Clement Ave., in the Alameda Marina
510.522.2886 | svendsens.com
LETTERS

TRAGIC DEATH AT THE DOCK

There has been discussion in the last several issues of Latitude on how to get out of the water if you fall in at a marina. In a tragic coincidence, Dave Gish, a much-loved dock neighbor here on E Dock at Ventura West Marina, died on April 9 after apparently falling into the water.

According to the Ventura County Star, the 64-year-old Gish, of ‘politically correct’ crewmembers. It was humorous to be sure, but off target, as recent developments will attest.

During the past week, our Board of Supervisors passed a resolution congratulating Larry Ellison, the Golden Gate YC, and the BMW Oracle team for winning the 33rd America’s Cup. The most important part of the resolution was the last statement, which states that it will be the policy of the City to “work diligently and with enthusiasm to develop a worthy plan for a San Francisco waterfront venue to host the 34th America’s Cup.” Now that is what we are looking for. Are you ready to change tacks and join with us who see a San Francisco venue as a Cup half full?

Bruce Munro
Princess, Sabre 402
San Francisco

Bruce — We’re surprised by and even more impressed with the progress to date. But we’re still cynical enough to note the qualifier that the plan be a “worthy plan” means that the resolution doesn’t count for all that much. After all, one can only imagine what might constitute a “worthy plan” in the mind of a supervisor such as Chris Daly.

Kyri McClellan, at the Mayor’s Office in San Francisco, wrote a letter to Latitude’s Assistant Publisher John Arndt in which she noted that, in addition to the support for the event expressed by the Commission of the Port of San Francisco, the Recreation and Parks Commission, the Bay Area Council, and the Board of Supervisors, she hopes to get a similar expression of support by the Bay Conservation and Development Commission, which will meet on May 21 to consider a resolution on the issue, and fully expects to get the support of the San Francisco Convention and Visitor’s Bureau, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and the Golden Gate National Recreation Area Commission. She wrote that she hoped this “might change the tone” of the editor of Latitude, which would be us.

We’d say that our ‘cup’ is more than half full right now, but hardly overflowing. After all, we’ve seen how it has taken ages for there to be any real progress in San Francisco’s takeover of Clipper Cove from the Navy, we’ve seen how the attempts to improve the San Francisco Marina have been thwarted, and we’re familiar with agencies such as the BCD doing things such as classifying boats as ‘Bay fill’ for their own purposes. And as former San Francisco Mayor Willie Brown noted, this area has become so politically correct that nobody knows how to have fun anymore. What surprises us more than anything, however, is the amount of time and energy that less cynical folks than we are putting into bringing the Cup to San Francisco Bay. We salute them all.

If we were the betting type, we’d currently put our money behind the general idea that the next America’s Cup will consist of four or more Acts, such as there were leading up to Valencia in the 32nd America’s Cup, hopefully in some of the windiest locations in the world, and that the Finals, or perhaps the Semi-Finals and Finals, would be held on San Francisco Bay. And hopefully, as you’ll read Stan Honey suggest in Sightings, the wind for the Semi-Finals and Finals would have to be between 20 and 40 knots for racing to commence.

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!
888-447-RIGG

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Log onto westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

NEW!
Sailor’s Multi-Tool
In the days of iron men and wooden ships, the only “tool rule” most sailors had—or needed—was to always have a decent knife at hand. But boats and rigging have changed—a lot—since then! Which is why today’s properly-prepared sailor needs more than a blade to deal with the range of major and minor bits and pieces aboard a modern boat. This little all-stainless beauty should get you through most of the commonly required operations you’ll encounter. It’s got compound-leverage pliers, wire cutters and crimper, screwdrivers in both flat and phillips varieties, a file, shackle opener, bottle opener and a marlin-spine. Oh, and lest we forget, there’s a knife blade in there, too!
Sailor’s Best Friend - Model 11001591 - $69.99

West Marine®
Marina Village
YACHT SALES CENTER

Open Boat Weekend
May 8 & 9

READY TO UPGRADE?
List your boat with a Marina Village yacht broker and take advantage of our superior facilities and foot traffic. Better brokers mean more customers and a better opportunity to sell your current boat to move up to your dream boat!

Contact a Marina Village broker today

Farallone Yachts
510-523-6730

McGrath Yachts
510-521-5020

Orange Coast Yachts
510-523-2628

Passage Yachts
510-864-3000

Sail California
510-523-8500

Richard Boland Yacht Sales
510-521-6213

MARINA VILLAGE BROKERS SELL MORE SAILBOATS!

MARINA VILLAGE
www.marina-village.harbor.com

(510) 521-0905

Much More than Just a Marina
Quality Antifouling Paints for Every Boat

No matter what kind of boat you have, or where you use it, there’s a West Marine Antifouling Paint that’s ideal for your needs. From our popular BottomShield modified epoxy, to the latest in ablative technology paints, including our CPP Plus and PCA Gold—we’ve got a West Marine paint that’ll keep your boat’s bottom clean! And since it’s from West Marine, you know you’re getting a great value!

LETTERS

who lived aboard his 30-ft Mele Kai, had left a gathering of friends to get a beer. When he was gone for a longer time than thought necessary, friends searched for him around the dock, in the bathrooms, and in the parking lot. When they didn’t find him, they called the authorities. The Ventura Harbor Patrol found Gish’s body only a few feet from his boat. The coroner said the cause of death was asphyxia by drowning. Friends who had been with Gish shortly before he died insist that he had not been intoxicated.

There are two facts that weren’t reported in the article. First, Gish had a disability in one eye that made it difficult for him to judge distances. Second, the water temperature was 55°. I’m sure both factors contributed to his tragic death.

Not surprisingly, everybody on our dock has been re-evaluating their strategy for getting out of the water in the event they fall in. Personally, I have taken note that many docks, including ours, have at least one powerboat with a swim-step located much closer to the water than are the docks. I also noticed that there are many inflatable boats in the water. Of course, you’d need good situational awareness and more than a little body strength to make use of either of these options for getting out of the water.

My main lesson learned is that, like having a plan for exiting a burning building, you need a plan for exiting the water before you fall in. For my family, I’m investigating installing a ladder attached to our boat or dock, with a means of pulling it down in an emergency. In a related coincidence, the marina next to Ventura West, operated by the Ventura YC, already has dock-attached ladders that pull down into the water.

Dave, who loved his boat, the blues and the simple life, was willing to help anyone. We will miss him. But perhaps this tragic loss will generate more public awareness, thereby improving the chances of survival of the next person who falls in at the dock.

Bill Willcox
Faith, Scandia 34
E Dock, Ventura West Marina

Bill — We were terribly sorry to hear about Gish’s tragic death. According to reports, he was such a fervent recycler that his family made sure that his organs were donated. They said he wouldn’t have wanted it any other way.

The County Star also reported that on April 3, just a week before, authorities had found the body of Steven Gnehm, 57, floating near his boat at Channel Islands Harbor at nearby Oxnard. The cause of his death was also found to be asphyxia by drowning. Presumably Gnehm also fell into the water and couldn’t get out.

As you say, these tragic deaths should alert everyone to the dangers of falling off marina docks or one’s boat, and the need for planning how you would get out of the water if you did fall in. The danger of such deaths is much greater in the winter...
MARINE PROTECTED AREAS – EFFECTIVE MAY 1, 2010
Only Special Closure Areas limit access.
All other areas limit take of marine resources, but not access.

For more information, visit www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa/northcentralhome.asp
To request a PDF copy of this map and a summary table of regs by area, email Lat38map@farallones.org

This ad was paid for by the Farallones Marine Sanctuary Association.
when the water is colder and there aren't as many people on their boats to hear shouts for help.

**MAN OVERBOARD SYSTEM FOR DUMMIES**

Regarding the problem of getting out of the water if you fall in at a marina, there is a solution. It's called the Idiot's Loop, and while it's older than the hills, it works.

I've read many articles in *Latitude* about people going overboard, both at sea and at the dock, but I've never heard the Idiot's Loop mentioned. But I used it all the time when I was living aboard my Traveller 32 on the hook. The loop works for all overboard situations, on boats big or small, moving or still, crewed or singlehanded, sailing, or motoring, on the hook, or tied up in a slip. I don’t know why everybody doesn’t use it, although some have said that it's “ugly.”

An Idiot's Loop is a long line over the side that runs from the bow to stern, looped down and tied to an amidships cleat or chainplate on one or both sides of the boat. It droops down to just barely above the surface of water twice along the length of the boat. You will see the same system used, but with many more loops, on lifeboats and other rescue boats.

With the drooping line system of an Idiot's Loop, you can grab the line and hang on, or you can get a leg over the loop and haul yourself up to a sitting position on the line, rest, then pull yourself the rest of the way out of the water. It even works if you are weak, injured, or dressed in heavy clothing, or are tangled up in the rigging. And it works even if you're by yourself. That's because the line runs the whole length of your boat, and your body weight is almost nothing when your body is horizontal in the water.

I also used the Idiot's Loop for something easy to grab when returning to my boat in the dinghy when the sea was up.

I once fell overboard through the ice at a dock in winter. Even though I was a young and strong swimmer, it was an immediately serious matter. The guy on my boat didn’t know where I’d disappeared to, and I quickly became weak. Had I had an Idiot’s Loop rigged, it wouldn’t have been a problem. I think the Idiot's Loop should be in every book about seamanship.

**Bill Brunot**

**Bill Brunot’s sketch for his ‘Idiot’s Loop’**

*Bill — It sounds great in theory, but are you sure it works so well in reality? Even in the still waters of a marina, it seems as if it would require a lot of upper body strength to pull oneself up such a rope, even to the sitting position. And we can only wonder at the beating users might take if they were sitting on such a loop while their boat was in a seaway. If someone — preferably in the tropics — would like to give the Idiot’s Loop a try, we’d be interested in the results. We’re willing to bet that*
May, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 27

We’re offering NEW, FULL WARRANTY trailerables at factory invoice prices. Our inventory includes the Hunter 140, 146, 170, 216, 25, 27, and the exciting new EDGE! This sale is happening at Sailing Obsession, our exclusive Hunter factory authorized distributor for the West Coast located in Visalia, CA. THIS SALE RUNS NOW UNTIL MEMORIAL DAY! On June 1, 2010, all unsold boats are being relocated out of the country.

ALL BOATS MUST GO – THIS IS A LIMITED ONE-TIME OFFER!

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL
559-901-8075
OR VISIT SAILING-OBSSESSION.COM

Terms and conditions apply. All sale boats FOR Sailing Obsession, 4316 East Westcott, Visalia, CA 93292
the most young, strong and nimble sailors would be able to do it, but that the typical boatowner wouldn’t.

It seems to us that the two best solutions are sugar scoops on boats and — not to be smartasses — not falling over in the first place. Indeed, after taking a man overboard seminar recently, a man was overheard to say, “The only thing I really learned was to not go over in the first place.”

NOW IT’S TIME FOR RICHARDSON BAY

Having read about all the great changes — namely, getting rid of the derelict and permanently anchored boats — at Clipper Cove, I can’t wait to go and visit with my boat. Is there anyone who can tell me why the same changes can’t be implemented in Richardson Bay? That place is a joke. In fact, I wonder if all the boats that used to be in Clipper Cove haven’t come over to Richardson Bay.

Gary Ryan
i’liohale, Hanse 341
Sausalito

WHAT IS THE COAST GUARD AFRAID OF?

I want to give a big ‘thank you’ to Latitude and everyone who helped get the derelict boats out of Clipper Cove. I know it wasn’t easy. My family and I can now go and spend the day there safely anchored in the protected cove. But my question is whether Richardson Bay will be the next place to be cleaned up of derelict boats. Many times I’ve seen the following scenario: A small Coast Guard vessel stops a well-equipped sail or fishing boat that has just left a harbor in Sausalito, while a small boat with no visible CF numbers zips by going to the area where many derelict boats anchor out. I can almost guarantee that the Highway Patrol would not stop a vehicle for a tire tread check while another car, particularly one without a license plate, sped by at 90 mph.

I finally became part of one of these scenarios when the sun came out for a day last month. I was transiting the Richardson Bay channel at about five knots when I saw a Coast Guard vessel from Station Golden Gate on the northbound side of the channel about 100 yards off my bow. At that moment, a 15-ft speedboat came out from the vicinity of Paradise Bay restaurant, and crossed the channel diagonally at a full plane in excess of 20 knots. In fact, on the way out to his anchored-out boat, he went right in front of the Coast Guard vessel. You can guess what happened next. The Coast Guard came alongside my boat and asked if they could do a safety inspection! I asked the Coasties if they hadn’t seen the boat that sped across the channel — with a five-knot speed limit — at a speed in excess of 20 knots. They told me that they had seen it, and they had noticed it didn’t have any CF numbers. I told them I would remain in position while they enforced the law. They said it wouldn’t be necessary, and didn’t do anything. As far as I’m concerned, this reeks of selective enforcement of the law. When the Coast Guard was done with me — and didn’t find any violations — they headed back to Station Golden Gate.

Does the anchor-out community have some type of ‘diplo-
LIEN SALE / SWAP MEET / SAFETY DAY
Saturday, May 22, 2010
COYOTE POINT YACHT CLUB

• Swap Meet: 8:00 am - 3:00 pm (Seller set up 7:00 am)
• Free Safety Inspections: 9:00 am - 5:00 pm (Please register in advance)
• Local Agency Safety Demonstrations: 10:00 am - 2:00 pm
• Lien Sale: 1:00 pm - 2:00 pm viewing. Auction: 2:00 pm - 4:00 pm

Please contact the Coyote Point Yacht Club at (650) 347-6730 or swapmeet@cpyc.com for additional details on these events.

Please contact the Harbor Office at (650) 573-2594 for Lien Sale information.

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

GREAT WEATHER!
матич immunity'? Are they all part of the Lake County Sheriff's Department or something like it? I've asked anchor-outs if they have ever been boarded by anybody wanting to check on their marine sanitation devices. I was told "the Coast Guard is afraid of us." What do they have on the Coast Guard?

The moral of the story is, I guess, if you’re about to be boarded, tell the Coast Guard you’re an anchor-out in Richardson Bay.

It’s my understanding that San Diego has dealt with their derelict vessel issue. Why can’t the governments that have authority over Richardson Bay do the same? If someone moored a 150-ft derelict fishing boat — such as the one that has been anchored off the Sausalito YC for four years — in Morro Bay, it would quickly be removed. I guess we’ll have to wait until a winter storm smashes it against a house on the Belvedere shore, at which time the residents of Belvedere will no doubt have to clean up the mess.

One time I was on the Issaquah Dock on the north end of Sausalito, where the houseboats are berthed, and I saw firemen checking the fire fighting equipment. When I asked how often they performed the same check on the dilapidated docks just to the south, they said those docks weren’t safe enough for their personnel to walk on!

I don’t get it.

Name Withheld Due to Lack of Diplomatic Immunity

Sausalito

N.W.D.L.D.I. — It’s not just the Coast Guard who seems to be afraid of the anchor-outs, because the rough, tough officers in the Marin County Sheriff’s Marine Patrol don’t seem to want to tangle with them either.

There indeed seem to be two legal standards in Richardson Bay: one for the boats in mostly good to excellent condition on the southwest side of Richardson Bay, who must obey all laws, and another standard for the mostly dilapidated boats on the northeast side of Richardson Bay, to whom laws don’t seem to apply. It’s the kind of thing that increases your veneration of government, isn’t it?

It’s our understanding that the anchor-outs were accorded ‘sacred cow’ status about five years ago by one of the most powerful Democrats in the state, who told the heads of various government agencies and jurisdictions that if the anchor-outs were hassled in any way, the budgets for their agencies and jurisdictions would be slashed. That wouldn’t apply to the Coast Guard, of course, it being part of the federal government’s Homeland Security Department. In the past, however, the Coast Guard has told us they don’t have jurisdiction over boats at anchor, only those that are underway, and therefore they can’t do anything with the derelict and illegal boats anchored on Richardson Bay. Frankly, we don’t buy this explanation. Besides, that doesn’t explain why the Coasties didn’t cite the guy in the registration-less dinghy speeding across the Richardson Bay Channel.

With such a small ‘anchor’ we suspect this ‘mooring system’ was nothing more than a space holder.
We’ve spent years perfecting our long-lasting wood finishes. So then why do they have millions of tiny holes in them?

We know, just the mere mention of holes around a boat is enough to send a shiver down any old salt’s spine. Still, holes happen to have a very useful place topside. Here’s why: because wood is porous, it holds moisture. And typical wood finishes trap moisture resulting in surfaces that can crack and flake. Pretty unsightly stuff. To fix the problem, our Sikkens chemists designed a wood finish with millions of tiny holes, or pores, in it. So moisture can escape. Which means a much longer lasting finish. They also made sure the application process was fast and easy. After all, who needs to spend time painting when you can be out boating? But that’s just part of the story. Cetol® was also designed to bring out the natural beauty and characteristics of your wood while protecting it from damaging UV rays – rays that can potentially cause color degradation. Just a few coats promise solid protection all season long. Hardly the same story a typical wood finish would tell. Cetol is also flexible. Which is kind of a big deal when you consider that wood constantly expands and contracts. Again, fewer chances of flaking or cracking. And there are four different colors to choose from including our new color Cetol Marine Natural Teak with Next Wave™ Technology. Imagine, a long-lasting wood-finishing product that’s a cinch to apply. It’s kind of a wood-finishing breakthrough.

Visit our website for more information: yachtpaint.com

Sikkens®, Cetol® the AkzoNobel logo and all product names mentioned are trademarks of, or licensed to, AkzoNobel. © Akzo Nobel N.V. 2010.
We’ve also been told that some anchor-outs have taken to putting out buoys around Richardson Bay, buoys that are held in place by weights far too light to secure a boat. The apparent reason for the useless buoys is to prevent other boats from anchoring in those areas. That’s a nice Somalia-like anarchist touch for Marin County.

For the record, on the grounds of safety, efficiency and protecting the environment, we’ve long advocated that there should be regulated mooring fields in Richardson Bay, just as there are in places such as Newport Beach, San Diego and all up and down the East Coast. The buoys should be professionally installed and maintained, and all boats on them should be required to meet minimum navigation, safety and environmental standards, and pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of installing and maintaining the buoys. If the various Marin governments with authority over Richardson Bay want Richardson Bay to continue to serve as low-income housing, we suppose that’s their business, but every boat should have to meet the same minimum standards.

Make no mistake, we have nothing against anchor-outs. Indeed, we spend half of the year as anchor-outs in one of three countries. Our problem is with an anchorage that’s been unsafe and in a state of chaos for decades, and with the unequal application of the law.

THE MONKEY TWINS, SEE AND DO

We had a monkey aboard the schooner Reef Chief for a sail out of Key West. When I went into the water with a hookah to clean the bottom, the monkey found the EPIRB and set it off. When I got back on deck, the Coast Guard phoned and said they’d received an emergency distress signal from my vessel. I explained to them that a monkey had set off the EPIRB. They asked for the name. I said the monkey’s name was Kayla. Then they asked for a last name. I told them that monkeys don’t have last names.

Allen Cody Taube
Reef Chief, 65-ft schooner
Key West, FL

Allen — Thanks for the letter and the laugh. It’s exactly what we would expect from Key West — and we mean that in a good way.

A SPECIAL COMMUNION WITH NATURE

We hadn’t been aboard Odyssey, the Peterson 44 owned by Marv and Ardy Dunn, friends of ours from Portland, long when they suggested that we spend the next morning swimming with whale sharks just outside of La Paz. ’I'd love to see them,” I said, sidestepping the invitation to swim with them. I was visiting from San Francisco with Madison, my daughter, a teacher from Compton, who was on Spring Break. We envisioned a week of sun, sailing, swimming, snorkeling and perhaps a hike or two, but neither of us had signed up for swimming with whale sharks. To be honest, there was a part of me that hoped we wouldn’t find any.

Whale sharks are the largest fish in the ocean, with mouths
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs—whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Hood Sailmakers
466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245  (415) 332-4104  Fax (415) 332-0943  hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com
up to five feet wide, and 300 to 350 rows of tiny teeth. They are sharks, but are named whale sharks because they are as large as a whale. The largest verified whale shark to date was 41.5 feet long and 21.5 tons. That’s almost as long as the Peterson 44 we were on, and six tons heavier. Did I mention I wasn’t thrilled at the thought of swimming with them?

But being a tenacious guy from the Midwest, Marv drove us out of the La Paz Channel, at which point Ardy directed us five miles west along El Mogote toward a few boats she had sighted with binoculars. When we finally saw the whale sharks, the word ‘massive’ took on a new meaning. They slowly swam around Odyssey and even under her bow. Marv assured me that whale sharks aren’t aggressive, and that the only people who have gotten hurt had been accidentally whacked by the whale shark’s tail, which can strike a powerful blow. I wanted to ask Marv how he knew the tail strikes were “accidental,” but didn’t ask.

The Kenyans believe the whale sharks got their spots from God’s throwing shillings onto their backs. The Vietnamese believe the whale shark is a deity. These whale sharks didn’t look like gods to me. Well, perhaps a mean Old Testament-style god.

While standing on the bow watching with excitement, Madison turned to me and said softly, “I’ll swim with them.” With that, I knew I was lost. Motherly instinct is a strange animal, almost as hard to understand as this six million-year-old fish. I don’t know what I thought I could do to protect her, but we donned masks and flippers, and both went in. Within a minute, Madison was just a few feet from the whale shark's mouth — and clearly enthralled with the beast. We were in the shark's world, so I had no idea how to behave. What was the protocol? How close could we get to them without being too aggressive? Were three of us in the water too many? Would the shark feel surrounded?

The shark closest to us was standing up vertically in the water, opening and closing its huge mouth as it gulped plankton. It stood up for the longest time, which made it seem even more imposing. When it decided to come down, where would it turn? Questions of survival ran through my mind. Yet it was magical and mystical. A special communion with nature. A rare gift. An opportunity of a lifetime. And we had taken it!

There are many things I thank my daughter for, and having the courage to swim with the whale sharks is one of them. How long will others have this opportunity? The whale shark’s conservation status is vulnerable. They are harpooned for food, and their fins are popular in a number of Asian countries. There is some fear that traveling whale shark factories might come into existence on the open ocean, making regulation hard if not impossible. On the other hand, an increasing number of eco-tourism enterprises are discovering that whale sharks are more valuable alive than they are dead. I can only hope that humans, the whale shark’s main predator, learn enough about them to respect their feeding.
Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

Maintenance, repairs & construction of yachts & commercial vessels

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Committed to the tradition of boating, and a tradition of customer service in everything we do.

Berkeley Marine Center
In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
breeding habits, and habitats, and thus ensure that they are around for another six million years.

Rozanne Enerson Junker, Crew Odyssey, Peterson 44
La Paz, Mexico

BOTTOM CLEANERS UNITE!

I recently contacted a number of my fellow boat bottom cleaners to let them know about a letter from the San Diego Port Tenants Association to the San Diego Port District, two of the major players in determining waterfront policy in San Diego Bay. In the letter, Sharon Cloward, president of the Port Tenants, expressed that association’s support for what she calls a ‘Baywide Underwater Hull Cleaner Permit’ process. This permit apparently would entail a “requirement of competence” from hull cleaners, as well as an enforcement component. It’s pretty scary stuff.

If my fellow divers think that in-water hull cleaning activities in California are flying under the radar and will remain unregulated, they need to think again. What goes into practice in one major California bay can easily become standard procedure everywhere else in the state. The best way for us to protect the hull cleaning industry, and our livelihoods, is to join together under the California Professional Divers Association, become informed about the issues, and become active in the process. I know it sounds lame, but united we stand, divided we fall. If you are a Northern California hull cleaner — or other stakeholder — and haven’t registered for the CPDA Best Management Practices Certification Course yet, please consider doing so. It’s important and it’s the right thing to do.

Matt Peterson
FastBottoms Hull Diving

Matt — The devil is always in the details, of course, but we think what the organizations in San Diego are calling for is actually good for divers, boatowners and the environment. There have been tremendous improvements in bottom paints and bottom paint technology in the last few years. For example, when we had Profligate’s bottom painted last June, Stan Sussman, the rep for Interlux, the company that makes the Micron Extra we had put on our bottom, repeatedly emphasized how important it was that our bottom be cleaned only by knowledgeable divers who use just a diaper or non-abrasive piece of carpet rather than heavy 3M scratch pads. “If the diver scrubs your bottom with a scratch pad, he’ll prematurely remove too much paint, unnecessarily polluting the bottom and greatly shortening the life of your bottom job. If your diver uses just a diaper — which is all he should normally need — you shouldn’t have to paint your bottom again for three years or more.” So yeah, we think it’s in the best interest of boatowners — and the environment — that divers be educated and certified in best practices.

For the same reasons mentioned above, we enthusiastically support your efforts to encourage divers to join the California Professional Divers Association to, as you say, become knowledgeable about the issues and become active in the process of identifying best practices. Doing so is in the best interests of themselves, their customers and the environment.

Being an educated and certified diver is going to become more important with the passing of time. While the state’s Water Resources Control Board resolution seeking state regulation of the water quality of every facility that accommodates 10 or more boats has been temporarily been put on hold, something of that nature is eventually going to become law. When it does,
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.
each facility will have to file a Marine Pollution Prevention Plan with the agency, outlining the best management practices they will employ to keep copper levels from going up. Then the facility will have to track and report how much copper is in their water. If they can’t show that the levels are decreasing over time, they are going to have to modify their best practices to get better results. An important part of reducing those copper levels in marinas will be for knowledgeable divers to clean boat bottoms in the most environmentally sound way — which does not include generating underwater clouds of overzealously scrubbed-off bottom paint. Because of this, there will almost certainly come a time when marinas and similar facilities will permit only certified divers to work in their facilities.

THE U.S. COAST GUARD TO MOST, 'COASTIES' TO US
Right there on page 40 of the fascinating book Flotsametrics and the Floating World by Curtis Ebbesmeyer, released in 09, is the word 'Coasties'. No doubt you and the author are acquainted, because I immediately assumed that he picked up the term 'Coasties' from Latitude. Is that correct?

Jim Cox
Beaverton, OR

Jim — To our knowledge, nobody else was using the term 'Coasties' when we began using it about 25 years ago. But geez, it’s easy to imagine that countless other people could have independently come up with the same nickname. And it’s not as if it’s of any consequence. What bothers us is when people don’t give us credit for discovering the last two elements on the periodic table and when that Al Gore guy claims that he, rather than we, invented the internet.

CRUISING ALASKA IS MORE CHALLENGING
I’d like to make a few comments about Richard and Sharon Drechsler’s Changes, in which they compared cruising in Mexico with cruising in Alaska.

The couple seems to think that Alaska is a hard place to cruise. We’ve been teaching seamanship and navigation up here for many years aboard Arctic Traveller, and virtually all our students have gone on to enjoy uneventful cruises. While I agree that Alaska requires some heads-up navigation, I’ve been in a lot of other places where I could say the same thing. Uncharted rocks are mentioned as being one problem, but in my 15 years of cruising and teaching in Alaska, I’ve never hit a rock. The channels are generally very deep until you get close to shore, and even then just watching the depthsounder closely should keep you out of trouble. They also mentioned logs, crab pots, big seas and possible mechanical failures — but you can find the same things off almost any coast. Thinking that a breakdown in Mexico might be more desirable than in Alaska is shortsighted thinking in my book. A well-maintained boat should be just as reliable in Mexico as Alaska.
The Sailor’s Boatyard welcomes the Sailor’s Sailor.

Teacher. Sailor. Boat builder. Skipper. Navigator. Crew. Every aspect of sailing has been Kim Desenberg’s avocation and passion. His very way of life, since he sailed as a young kid on his family’s 27’ wooden cutter in the Channel Islands.

While at Stanford, Kim sailed on the college team and was named an Intercollegiate All American sailor. Since then, he’s sailed Transpac, crewed in the One Ton World Championships, navigated a 3-month passage from Hawaii to Sydney, and raced in countless competitions up and down the West Coast of the United States and Mexico, as well as the East Coast, Caribbean and Europe.

Over the years, Kim has come to know the ins-and-outs of boat building and repair like no other. He owned North Coast Yachts for 20 years, building custom sloops, fiberglass racer-cruisers, and a bunch of Wylie Wabbits. For the last twelve years, Kim was a Yard Manager at KKMI boatyard in Point Richmond, where many customers will remember him for his honesty, integrity and the extraordinary care and attention he gave them and their boats.

If you’re a member of the St. Francis Yacht Club, the Richmond Yacht Club or the Inverness Yacht Club, you’ve probably seen Kim on the racecourse, or advising cruisers and day-sailors how to be better sailors, improve their boat’s performance, and keep their boats in great shape.

And now, we’re proud that Kim has made Bay Marine Boatworks his new home. Give him a call at (510) 237-0140. He’ll give you and your boat the time and attention you deserve. And you’ll discover that Kim is not only the sailor’s sailor, but a heck of a nice guy as well.
The Zamovia Straits are mentioned as being particularly challenging, but with the proper charts, and by paying close attention to the proper inserts, they’re relatively straightforward. Certainly, there are some challenges with the currents, but proper voyage planning all but removes these issues. I did, however, recently discover a problem with some of the current tables in the ‘09 issue of *Rosepoint Coastal Explorer*. A call to the company alerted them to the issue, and a patch is due. Using multiple sources of current information is always prudent.

The Drechslers also mentioned a problem with the currents in Tievak narrows near Craig. They don’t mention why their current predictions were in error, but I know it can happen. What surprised me is that even though they noticed that the red buoy was being held underwater by the current, they continued on. Such narrows are best avoided until slack current. I do agree, however, that a loss of steering at that point could have been disastrous. I’ve piloted a 90-ft steel yacht through those narrows, and there is little room for error.

Finally, I found it hilarious that they felt everyone they met in Alaska seemed to be in the witness protection program. We Alaskans may be a little rough around the edges — just look at the cast of characters on *The Deadliest Catch* — but all in all, most of us are pretty normal. And we go out of our way to lend a hand when it’s needed. I’ve come into port and had complete strangers lend me a car to go shopping, and have done the same for others.

If you’re looking for moderate seas, shallow anchorages, and benign weather, then perhaps Alaska won’t be to your liking. On the other hand, if you have a sense of adventure, a good grasp of seamanship and navigation, enjoy empty wilderness anchorages, and want to see some of the most spectacular scenery and animals on the planet, a trip to Alaska is not to be missed.

**Jeff Coult**
Arctic Traveller, Defever 49
Juneau, Alaska

Jeff — Not to be too critical, but you spend most of your letter saying that it’s easy to cruise in Alaska, but then you conclude by agreeing with the Drechslers that it’s more difficult to cruise the 49th state than places such as Mexico, where the weather is more benign, the seas more moderate, and the anchorages less challenging. To that we might add that Mexico doesn’t have any narrows with strong currents, floating or submerged logs, or very many crab pots in the Sea or along the mainland. Further, we think it’s foolish to think that even the best maintained vessel is immune to breakdowns, and that if a boat had a breakdown, it would be less dangerous and less of a hassle to have it happen in Mexico. As it turns out, we all seem agree that the Drechslers were correct in their opinion that it’s harder to cruise Alaska than it is Mexico, no?

**SAYING WHAT YOU MEAN AND VICE VERSA**

In Richard Drechsler’s report in the March *Changes* about negotiating the current in the Tievak Narrows in Alaska, he mentioned being worried about losing steerage if his over-the-ground speed fell to about two knots. It seems to me that speed over ground is irrelevant to steerage in a situation where a boat is traveling up-current. The important factor is speed-through-water — or more specifically, the speed of water flowing by the rudder. What’s your take on the matter?

**Bill Crowley**
Clarsa, Ventura 23
Napa
Let’s be clear about it...

“Dumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment.”

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shorelines.

It’s simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don’t waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

If it’s your boat, it’s your responsibility.
California Department of Boating and Waterways

For more information visit our website
www.BoatResponsibly.com
LETTERS

Bill — Our take is that Drechsler is far too knowledgeable a sailor to think that water speed past the rudder isn’t the key factor. We suspect that he simply didn’t say what he meant. And we should have corrected it.

ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE ‘OVER 30 CLUB’
I’ve owned my 1976 Pearson 26 since I bought her new right off her cradle. My current wife and I were even married aboard her in ’05. We now find that we need to replace the salon curtains, and I can’t find the original style curtain tape that was used on Pearsons. I’m hoping that one of Latitude’s great readers will be able to help me out.

P.S. Thanks for the best sailing magazine ever.
Bill Brummel
Midnattsolen, Pearson 26
Discovery Bay

Bill — Curtains for boats are always subcontracted out. Since a lot of curtain tapes have come and gone since your boat was built nearly 35 years ago, we recommend you do a search of curtain tapes at a local boat canvas place or on the internet. And congratulations on becoming a member of the ‘Over 30 Club’ for having owned your boat more than 30 years.

THE SEA SUCKS. YEAH, THAT’S THE TICKET
Your hyping of the Sea of Cortez in ‘Lectronic surprises me, given that anyone who has ever sailed there will tell you how rotten a place it is. Perhaps a carefree afternoon race or as part of the Sea of Cortez Sailing Week can be enjoyable, but for cruisers like me, forget it. Fluky winds, barren anchorages, dying sealife, garbage galore, and lots of commercial shipping that would run you down with no qualms are big problems. My advice is to stay away. Stay in Puerto Vallarta and let those of us trapped here just suffer it out.

Joel Meister
Sea of Cortez

Joel — Waaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaait a minute, you’re pulling our leg, aren’t you?
Actually, we hype everywhere we go, because no matter where we go, we always find so much to like. To each their own, of course, but we personally find it hard to understand why people would stay in the same place the whole year. Isn’t it like eating the same thing for every meal? Our preference is to sail in a number of different regions each year. That’s why we’ve been long-time supporters of the development of affordable international teleportation, not just for us, but for our boats, too. After all, who cares about going to Mars if you could instantly move yourself and your boat from the Sea of Cortez to Croatia in a couple of seconds?

THAT’S STILL A LOT OF MILES
In the last issue you referred to Frank Robben of Berkeley
LEG 1 - Newport Beach to Easter Island
24 days   3800 mi. Oct 30 - Nov 23, 2010
Fantastic open ocean sailing, an equator crossing and landfall in the world's most remote inhabited island. $3950

LEG 2 - Easter Island - Puerto Montt, Chile
19 days   2500 mi. Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010
Primal Moai statues make a dramatic backdrop as Eagle sails into the southeast trades toward Chile. There will be plenty of time to practice celestial and other traditional sailing skills. $3050

LEG 3 - Puerto Montt, Ushuaia, Argentina
23 days   1400 mi. Dec 19 - Jan 11, 2011
This area is less traveled than Antarctica with some of the world’s most spectacular scenery. Conditions are varied with literally sun and snow on the same day. Days will be spent exploring the inlets where glaciers, waterfalls and snowcapped peaks are found. $3850

LEG 4 - Ushuaia - Cape Horn - Ushuaia, Argentina
10 days   300 mi. Jan 18 - Jan 28, 2011
Covering three hundred miles in ten days sounds easy unless the itinerary is a rounding of notorious Cape Horn. While on many sailors list, this is not a trip to be taken lightly. $3000

LEG 5 - Ushuaia - South Georgia Island - Buenos Aires, Argentina
31 days   2700 mi. Feb 4 - March 7, 2011
Extreme sailing and an exploration of a magnificent sub-Antarctic island, followed by a grueling stretch of Southern Ocean sailing to Buenos Aires. $6900

LEG 6 - Buenos Aires - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
14 days   1200 mi. Mar 14 - Mar 28, 2011
Stopping in Punta del Este and Rio de Janeiro, Alaska Eagle will be returning to two of the ports that were part of her Whitbread Racing career. $1950

LEG 7 - Rio de Janeiro - English Harbor, Antigua
28 days   3500 mi. Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011
Southeast trades, an equator crossing, then on to the Northeast trades! Arriving in Antigua will be the culmination of nearly a month at sea and Alaska Eagle’s South American adventure. $2895

The School of
SAILING & SEAMANSHIP
\ Orange Coast College

www.occsailing.com
949-645-9412
1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663

This year’s voyages are for those looking for extreme adventure. These voyages are the heart and soul of what Alaska Eagle was built to do: Sail extended offshore voyages to exotic destinations.

This year’s applicants must have a strong sailing background, be in excellent physical condition and have a highly honed sense of adventure.

ALASKA EAGLE
when writing about people who have moved down in size from big boats to small boats. Frank did a hell of a lot of miles on his S&S 73 Kialoa II — I probably did 25,000 miles with him myself — but he only did one Pacific Cup, the one in '88. He also circumnavigated just once, but returned to the South Pacific before selling the boat in Hawaii.

Name Withheld By Request
Planet Earth

N.W.B.R. — Thanks for the facts. Scanning over Robben’s blog, we were reminded that he also did a 24-day Hiroshima Cup from Honolulu to Japan, and after spending a year in Japan and Korea, did a 31-day passage back to California. Both you and Frank will probably be surprised to learn that the 73-ft yawl Kia-loa II, built by Yacht Dynamics in Southern California way back in '64, is now for sale in Italy for just under $1,000,000 U.S. A lot of money has been poured into her, of course, but still, $1 mil for a 46-year-old 73-footer in this market?

As to our point of big boats having great potential for becoming big holes in the water, Robben wrote in his blog, “Economically, Kialoa II turned out to be a disaster.” Of course, there is more to owning a boat than economics. He also had some of the greatest times of his life with her.

↑↑THEIR HEARTS ARE IN THE RIGHT PLACE

Our experience with Norm Goldie of San Blas over the last 15 days has been absolutely the opposite of what was mentioned in the February issue of Latitude. Every morning at 8 a.m., Goldie was up and running the net in a professional way. We never heard any profanities. Norman Goldie is the kind of person who wants to help the cruisers and fishermen. He knows the San Blas area, and loves to share his information for the benefit of cruisers.

My wife Rita and I spent several evenings with Janet and Norman Goldie during our stay in Matanchen Bay and at the marina in San Blas. We found that the two have big hearts, and several times witnessed things they are doing for the local community. For instance, Norm gave us clothing to pass out at Singayte, a small village 11 kilometers from San Blas. He also gave a local resident clothing for his children. And two days ago, while we were sitting in the plaza, Norm asked Janet to tell an Indian woman to come to their house the following morning and he would give her clothes and shoes for her five children.

I say its slanderous for people to say that the Goldies have taken donations for their own benefit. It is beyond me that people would dare to make such suggestions without any proof.

Despite the infamous no-see-ums, I wouldn’t think twice about returning to San Blas. And during our 10 years of cruising, it’s the first time that we got such a nice and warm reception from a couple who have their hearts in the right place and who care for the community in which they have lived for 44 years.
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for the
Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

HAS YOUR BOAT “GONE GREEN”? WE CAN CLEAN THAT!

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
415.543.1887

North Beach Marine Canvas
Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
And no, they never asked us for donations or made any hints in that respect.

Rita & Antoon Goedecke
Royal Albatross, Freedom
Dana Point

Rita and Antoon — We’re glad that you had a wonderful experience with the Goldies, and were able to witness some of their charitable activities. We’ve never doubted that the Goldies love to help people out.

On the other hand, there is no denying that other cruisers have had what they consider to have been very negative experiences, with Norm in particular. Two months ago we noted that we didn’t have room to run all the letters from cruisers who were critical of him. When it came time to run these letters last month, we decided not to, in part because we had lots of other good letters, but also because Norm has to be close to 80 years of age and has had a history of heart problems. Since just about everybody is aware of his controversial reputation, we didn’t see the necessity of dwelling on it. But based on those letters, we can assure you that if you think Norm has been slandered by cruisers, there is much evidence that he has done just the same to others — including some he’s never even met. And just because you didn’t hear Norm going into a profanity-laced rant on the VHF during the time you were there, this doesn’t mean it didn’t happen earlier in the season — which is what a number of other cruisers have reported.

So as we’ve said before, this is mostly a giant tempest in a teapot. If anybody wants Norm’s help, great, he’ll be more than happy to give it. If, on the other hand, you don’t want his help, just tell him loud and clear. And have no fear of any threatened or implied consequences, for Norm’s reputation is well-known to local officials. In any event, nobody should skip San Blas. In fact, we put together a little piece for this month’s Changes explaining some of the reasons.

Update — In one of the more curious emails we’ve ever received, on April 19 Norm Goldie sent us an urgent request from Manchester, England, for a “soft loan” of $1,500 to help pay for a cousin’s medical bills. Even more curious is that according to his missive, “the hospital management is demanding a deposit of $2,500 before they can invite a surgeon from Spain to carry out the surgery.” Concerned that Norm’s email account had been hacked by a scammer, we responded to the email. The ‘English-as-a-third-language’ response we received made us even more suspicious. But, having not been on the best terms with Norm for years, we knew the letter was a fake when we saw the signature: “Love, Norm.” Convinced that Norm would never sign anything to us with “love,” we posted a note in April 23’s ‘Lectronic Latitude to get the word out. We hope no one fell victim to the scam.

San Blas, Norm and Jan’s stomping grounds.
STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

Doyle STRATIS membranes have been selected by the largest state of the art race yachts to the world’s most glamorous superyachts. STRATIS is the latest in advanced sail technology from Doyle.

• **Lighter.** Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.
• **More Durable.** Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft or visit www.doylesails.com.

Doyle San Francisco
Bill Colombo & Dave Wilhite
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
Tel: 510-523-9411
E-mail: sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

www.doylesails.com
bothered by such rumors because you knew that I was working on a video of the two Ha-Ha’s that I’d done. I can assure you that it’s not true.

The funny thing is, I was talking to a guy who did the ’09 Ha-Ha, and he told me that Latitude 38 had hired — and paid — a guy to film the ’08 Ha-Ha, but the guy stiffed Latitude and took off to Central America with the money. I kid you not! I was laughing so hard that the guy asked me what was so funny. When I told him that I’d filmed the ’08 Ha-Ha, and was still slowly working on the editing, but wasn’t in Central America yet with Latitude’s pile of cash, he laughed, too.

Rich Boren
Third Day, Pearson 365
Port San Luis

— It’s strange how such rumors get started. We’ve long thought about doing a Ha-Ha video, but to really do it right, figured we’d need cameras on a number of boats and on land, and one on a helicopter at the start, and would then have to spend a lot of time and money editing the footage. We said to heck with it, because we’d rather just enjoy the Ha-Ha rather than start another project. Besides, we think putting up a bunch of clips on YouTube and the not-yet-ready-for-prime-time Ha-Ha Facebook page would do the best job of getting the Ha-Ha story out to the most people.

For the record, some people have or are putting together Ha-Ha videos. None are official ones, and we haven’t paid anyone to do one. But we wish them all the best of luck with their endeavors.

But did you hear the rumor that Lady Gaga now owns Latitude?

BUOYING TO SAVE THE CORAL — AND THE BOAT!

We spent five months cruising in French Polynesia last year, and some friends recently asked what advice we had for them vis-à-vis navigating in the Tuamotus. One thing came to mind immediately: buoying our chain. This technique was new to us at the time and was one that very few other boats were using, yet it made all the difference to our peace of mind.

Our 300 feet of anchor chain and heavy Bruce anchor performed flawlessly from Oregon to Mexico, and again in the Marquesas. But once we got to the Tuamotus, we frequently had problems. We’d anchor as usual, which meant finding a patch of sand large enough to provide some swinging room, at which time we’d drop the anchor and let out plenty of rode. This technique worked fine when the wind kept coming out of the same direction, but at night the wind would often die out and then come back up from a different direction. This caused our boat to drag her chain along the bottom until it caught around a coral head. Not only did it damage the beautiful coral, but it left us with difficult anchor retrievals. Once or twice we had a really hard time bringing the anchor chain up, and had the weather turned bad, we would have been in serious trouble. And we’ve always felt like idiots when we...
Have you been here lately?

Nice to visit, nice to stay.

Take a test drive. Reserve a guest berth at: www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com

Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
(510) 236-1013

Host of 2010 Delta Doo Dah and Catalina Rendezvous
finally did jerk the chain loose and found bits of living coral tangled in it.

I knew we had to come up with a new strategy. Fortunately, I remembered reading something about buoying chain, and decided to give it a try. Here’s the drill: At a new anchorage where there was a risk of getting hung up on coral, I’d look for the largest patch of sand, and I’d drop the anchor as usual. But after laying out about half my normal length of chain, I’d attach a float — I used old net floats, but fenders would work, too — with a short length of rope and an appropriate hitch. Then I let out more chain until the float began to sink. I then added another float, and repeated until I had enough scope for the depth. It usually took only two or three floats to do the job.

During my first couple of sets, I had to adjust the distance between buoys in the water to get it right. But after a few sets, I was able to get it right the first time. If the wind died, the weight of the chain would pull the boat toward the anchor, and ‘accordion-ed’ the chain clear above any coral. When the wind shifted, our boat would swing in a small arc, but then pulled out the buoyed section with no dog-legs around the coral. Using this technique, I let out more scope than usual, keeping in mind that it affected the catenary of my rode, and therefore the holding power of the anchor. We never had a problem with dragging, and avoided spoiling this incredible part of the world.

For the record, my wife Jessica and I are originally from New Orleans, but we left from San Francisco in ’08. I crossed the Pacific solo as part of the Pacific Puddle Jump Class of ’09. Many thanks to Latitude and Andy ‘Mr. Puddle Jump’ Turpin of Latitude for getting everyone the bond exemption! Jessica and Tallulah, met me in Nuku Hiva and spent five months in French Polynesia, including about 45 days at Apataki in the Tuamotus — where buoying our chain came in very handy. Our Sea Wolf is a Bristol Channel-style cutter built of wood. She’s currently for sale — plug, plug — at suseawolfsale.blogspot.com.

Adam, Jessica & Tallulah Stone
SeaWolf, Bristol Channel Cutter
New Orleans

Adam — Well done! Thank you for sharing the technique with our readers.

A CALL FOR HELP FROM D.C. SAILORS

I’m writing in hope that you’ll allow me to ask your readers to write a short letter to the Army Corps of Engineers supporting the installation of moorings for visiting boaters here in Washington, D.C. I know Latitude is primarily published for the West Coast, but I used to read Latitude when I lived in San Diego, and I know that you have many readers on both coasts.

The Capital YC in Washington, D.C. is requesting approval for the installation of nine mooring balls so that we can ensure that visiting boats have a place to tie up when they visit our
Horizons has more copper and that means better protection with same great ablative technology advantages: multi-season, reduced coating build-up, launch and relaunch without repainting, get everything you want in an ablative, and more copper, all for 50 bucks a gallon less.
nation’s capital. It’s very important for cruisers to support the request, because D.C. doesn’t have a very large boating community. It’s not even a state, and only has a total of a few hundred slips. There is only one place for sailboats to anchor due to low bridge clearance, and having some moorings approved will protect our right to anchor there.

So it would help if anyone could write a letter or email in support of application number NAB-2009-01754-M07 (Capital Yacht Club / Mooring Field), and send it to Maria N. Teresi, Regulatory Branch, USACE, Baltimore District, Washington, DC 20024, or maria.teresi@usace.army.mil. Thank you.

Tom Des Jardins
Capital YC

TO TOW OR NOT TO TOW

This recent video — see www.king5.com/video/featured-videos/RAW-Disabled-sailboat-towed-in-choppy-Puget-Sound-waters-87976567.html — would seem to refute the claim by the Coast Guard that they save only lives, not property. There must be a different mindset in the Command Center in Washington State from that in California.

John Anderton
Vancouver, WA

John — The ‘we save lives, not property’ policy of the Coast Guard seems to involve some flexibility, as others have reported that their boats have been towed to safety by the Coast Guard.

The text that accompanies the video reads, "A sailboat became disabled in windy, choppy Puget Sound waters between Alki and Lincoln Park in West Seattle. The boat had to be towed.” You might notice it had to be towed off a lee shore. We assume the Coast Guard’s reasoning is that if they didn’t tow the boat from the lee shore, the distressed boat’s crew would have been injured or killed.

WE’LL SAY IT LOUDER THIS TIME

Recent articles in Latitude have been enthusiastic about the situation in Thailand, especially the fact that fat, ugly, old, white men can get attractive young Thai women to have sex with them — as long as the man has money, of course. Regarding other countries, such as Cuba and Venezuela, you are harshly critical, supposedly because of a lack of freedom there. Is it possible that the ‘freedom’ you really seek is the freedom of those with money to spend it any way they like — including buying the bodies of desperate, poor, young women?

I will be interested to see what you have to say about the situation in Thailand now. Please note that Thailand is a monarchy, and that on April 12, the Wall Street Journal cited Paul Chambers, an expert on Thailand, as saying “the military is free to operate outside the control of civilian leaders . . .”
MORE THAN 340 VESSEL CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)
FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150 TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

Come and enjoy our beautiful marina with first class services surrounded by spectacular views of the Banderas Bay.

“one of the best experiences, no hesitation in letting others know what a great place you have - thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable”

Andrew Linney, www.nokaoi2.info
and "the military has more power now than at any time in recent memory. 'Where's the freedom' there?"

As for the issue of prostitution itself, I have two questions: 1) Would you suggest to your daughter or younger sister that she sell her body in order to finance a college education? And 2) As for the young woman — whose name I forget — who was recently asking in your pages for donations to help finance her trip around the world, why didn't you suggest this alternative to her? Or does her white skin make her ineligible for such a means of fund raising?

John Reimann
Y-Knot, Catalina 36
Oakland

John — As we've written countless times, we believe in the freedom of speech, assembly, the press, travel, petition — and the freedom to behave halfway responsibly. There are varying degrees of these freedoms to be found in different countries around the world. While the people of Thailand may be as free as Americans are, we can assure you that, our having recently been to the so-called 'Land of Smiles', the people there are much more free than are the people of Vietnam, Cambodia and Singapore, to say nothing of the dictatorships of Cuba and Venezuela. If Cubans or Venezuelans protested in their country as vigorously as the Thais have been doing recently in Bangkok, they'd all be dead. Indeed, Raul and Hugo won't mince words telling you that they would be happy to eliminate the enemies of their foundering 'revolutions'. By the way, we've spent time in Thailand, Venezuela and Cuba, and can't help wondering if you've been to any of them.

(This just in from Havana — Cubans are now allowed to rent barber shops and beauty salons with less than three chairs from the government, and charge whatever the market will bear for stylings. Wow. Cell phone and internet access, however, remain among the lowest in the world, with extreme censorship.)

Even a casual reading of our reports from Thailand would indicate that we're "enthusiastic" about some things in that country — the warm weather, the unusual scenery, the rural north, the Muslim south, the rubber tree plantations, the inexpensive sashimi, and the haunting ambience of the Bridge over the River Kwai. But there were other things that we didn't care for at all, such as the famous but totally bogus 'floating market', the mindless consumerism in Bangkok, the unvarying nature of Thai food, overdeveloped Phuket, the taxi mafia, and the surprisingly weasely nature of so many of the Thais. Who would think Buddhists would give off that kind of vibe?

As for your questions on prostitution, our answers are no and no. And how many times are we going to have to tell you before it sinks in that we believe in a swift death sentence for adults who sexually prey on minors. And none of that 'three strikes' rubbish. As for the general concept of prostitution, our libertarian nature says whatever genuinely free — and we want you to repeat that qualifier out loud — consenting adults of any color want to do between themselves is their own damn business. That's true no matter if it's between whites in Amsterdam, mixed race couples in Beverly Hills, Malays in Singapore's Little India or Arabs with the French in Paris. When such people aren't free because of economic or other circumstances, we don't support such relations any more than we do arranged marriages.

The key to people's being genuinely free, of course, is having enough money to take care of the basics of life. Hundreds of millions of people have emerged from poverty in the last decade. If you know the way for millions more to do it even faster than they have been, don't hesitate to share it.

John — As we've written countless times, we believe in the freedom of speech, assembly, the press, travel, petition — and the freedom to behave halfway responsibly. There are varying degrees of these freedoms to be found in different countries around the world. While the people of Thailand may not be as free as Americans are, we can assure you that, our having recently been to the so-called 'Land of Smiles', the people there are much more free than are the people of Vietnam, Cambodia and Singapore, to say nothing of the dictatorships of Cuba and Venezuela. If Cubans or Venezuelans protested in their country as vigorously as the Thais have been doing recently in Bangkok, they'd all be dead. Indeed, Raul and Hugo won't mince words telling you that they would be happy to eliminate the enemies of their foundering 'revolutions'. By the way, we've spent time in Thailand, Venezuela and Cuba, and can't help wondering if you've been to any of them.

(This just in from Havana — Cubans are now allowed to rent barber shops and beauty salons with less than three chairs from the government, and charge whatever the market will bear for stylings. Wow. Cell phone and internet access, however, remain among the lowest in the world, with extreme censorship.)

Even a casual reading of our reports from Thailand would indicate that we're "enthusiastic" about some things in that country — the warm weather, the unusual scenery, the rural north, the Muslim south, the rubber tree plantations, the inexpensive sashimi, and the haunting ambience of the Bridge over the River Kwai. But there were other things that we didn't care for at all, such as the famous but totally bogus 'floating market', the mindless consumerism in Bangkok, the unvarying nature of Thai food, overdeveloped Phuket, the taxi mafia, and the surprisingly weasely nature of so many of the Thais. Who would think Buddhists would give off that kind of vibe?

As for your questions on prostitution, our answers are no and no. And how many times are we going to have to tell you before it sinks in that we believe in a swift death sentence for adults who sexually prey on minors. And none of that 'three strikes' rubbish. As for the general concept of prostitution, our libertarian nature says whatever genuinely free — and we want you to repeat that qualifier out loud — consenting adults of any color want to do between themselves is their own damn business. That's true no matter if it's between whites in Amsterdam, mixed race couples in Beverly Hills, Malays in Singapore's Little India or Arabs with the French in Paris. When such people aren't free because of economic or other circumstances, we don't support such relations any more than we do arranged marriages.

The key to people's being genuinely free, of course, is having enough money to take care of the basics of life. Hundreds of millions of people have emerged from poverty in the last decade. If you know the way for millions more to do it even faster than they have been, don't hesitate to share it.
Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

**Available Berths***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Berth Description</th>
<th>Rent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$1,071.84/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$928.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$783.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Crosswind Single, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$928.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Crosswind Single</td>
<td>$783.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$621.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Upwind Single</td>
<td>$788.40/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$585.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$586.56/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$731.56/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Downwind Single</td>
<td>$564.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Downwind Single, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$709.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$441.60/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$441.60/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' Upwind Single</td>
<td>$472.32/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$368.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$513.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Upwd 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks, Live-abd</td>
<td>$832.47/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Upwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$343.73/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$624.96/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$277.76/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' Upwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks</td>
<td>$572.88/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Berths subject to availability

*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina
LETTERS

ZIPPING IT ON CATALINA

Did you see the report in the L.A. Times that a 3,671-ft zipline eco-tour opened on Catalina Island on April 14? According to the report, you’ll be able to zip over rocky, cactus-filled canyons at speeds of up to 45 mph while dangling from a cable as high as 300 feet off the ground. It will cost $89 per person, but there are five segments, so it will take between 90 minutes and two hours, breaks included, to drop from an elevation of 500 feet at Hog’s Back Gate above Avalon until you get down to Descanso Bay. There will be educational eco-stations along the way.

Mike Crews
Valinor, Ericson 32-300
San Pedro

Michael — We did see the news. The zipline attraction is controversial because some folks believe that Catalina should remain as natural as possible, while other folks believe the island is caught in a time warp and has little appeal to younger folks and families. They note that the four-hour bus tour of the island recently closed due to a lack of interest, making the one-hour follow-the-leader golf cart tours of Avalon and walking through the Marlin Club on a Saturday night the two most exciting activities on land. So basically it’s a battle between people who don’t want the island’s charm destroyed and those who think the island is too boring to be charming. Feelings are strong on both sides.

We don’t consider ourselves to be big stakeholders, nor do we have a strong opinion either way. But we wouldn’t mind if a small part of Catalina became more upscale and more like Capri. To put this into perspective, we’re also among the few people who think oil platforms in the Santa Barbara Channel — particularly when they are flame-throwing — make the scenery more interesting.

In other Catalina news, Doug Ouden, who has been the harbormaster and vice president of operations at Two Harbors for an eternity, is retiring in May. We’ll miss him, although he tells us that he and his wife Maureen will be around for periods of the summer. A replacement has not been announced.

NEAR KNOCKDOWN AT SAN BLAS

Thanks for running the video in the March 26 ‘Lectronic of our broach while crossing the bar into San Blas, Mexico. Since you asked for opinions on what our options might have been, we probably should start with a more detailed account of the facts.

About 10 miles out, we started calling Marina San Blas for a bar report. Unable to raise them, we were contacted by two other boats, Gosling and Tanque de Tiburon. They had both been awaiting slack low tide at the bar, which the marina had apparently told them was at 1045 hours. From
2010 Summer Special Package!

Stay 5 months from June 1 to October 31 at USD $0.24 cents per foot/per day

plus 16% tax

Boats must be here from June 1 to October 31
(metered power extra)

2010 SUMMER CRUISING RATES:
(JUNE 1 THRU OCTOBER 31, 2010)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE OF BOAT:</th>
<th>UP TO 41’</th>
<th>42’ TO 60’</th>
<th>61’ TO 90’</th>
<th>90’ OVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 TO 10 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
<td>$0.70</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 TO 29 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.45</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
<td>$0.70</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 TO 90 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.35</td>
<td>$0.42</td>
<td>$0.48</td>
<td>$0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 DAYS OR MORE</td>
<td>$0.31</td>
<td>$0.38</td>
<td>$0.44</td>
<td>$0.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RATES, IN U.S. DOLLARS, ARE BASED ON DOCUMENTED LENGTH AND DO NOT INCLUDE 16% TAX. 30 FOOT MINIMUM CHARGE.

Harbor Master: Jaime Ruiz   email: jaimeruiz@marina-mazatlan.com

For all reservation and details
Contact: elvira@marina-mazatlan.com
Phone: 011 52 669 2936
Phone & fax: 011 52 669 669 2937
www.marinamazatlan.com.mx
numerous potentially treacherous bar crossings en route to Alaska and back from California, we knew that the absolute best time to cross a bar is at the back of the flood. But since they also reported the tidal change was only 18 inches, we didn’t consider that significant enough to warrant delaying our crossing — and rendezvousing with friends who had driven three hours to meet us. (That pesky old ‘keeping a schedule’ thing!)

Since the other two boats had an ETA at the entrance consistent with ours, we agreed we would follow them in. They had also arranged for a guide boat from the marina to come out to lead our small flotilla across the bar. In addition, we had the most recent set of waypoints from a vessel that had done a survey in February. So we didn’t expect to see anything less than three feet under our keel.

As we approached, we noticed that some of the sets across the bar were large and looked prohibitive. But we also noticed there were long lulls between sets when the water on the bar was almost completely flat. This observation was consistent with the information Norm Goldie had relayed over the VHF. Arriving at the first of the five surveyed waypoints before the other two boats, we had about 10 minutes to closely monitor the wave action, so I felt confident that we could make it across during a lull. After we rendezvoused, we all waited for the marina’s panga to arrive to lead the way.

When the panga arrived, the driver, like us, studied the waves for a few minutes. When the timing looked opportune, we set off in a line. Because our Catalina 470 Last Resort draws eight feet, we agreed that we’d hang back and let the others go first. After all, in the event we ran aground, it meant they wouldn’t pile into us or have to find a way around our boat in the extremely narrow channel. Tanque de Tiburon took the lead because they had been in and out several times before, and therefore had some local knowledge.

As we started in, a very large set formed. I elected to hit hard reverse and back out beyond the break and await another opportunity.

In answer to Latitude’s first question, the waves were far too close together for us to safely attempt a U-turn, not to mention that we didn’t believe the channel marked by the waypoints was wide enough at that point to allow us to make a U-turn. But like you, I had initially considered the U-turn option. We have a Gori folding prop, and I elected not to put it in the ‘overdrive’ mode because I didn’t want to shock-load the engine or the drive train, should I have to make a U-turn and crash over a series of steep 6-ft waves at full throttle. The decision not to engage ‘overdrive’ in advance would prove to be a mistake.

After watching the first two boats get knocked around like rowboats in a maelstrom, we waited at a safe distance until it looked as if a lull was starting. I had counted nine waves in the set, so I felt confident it would be calm enough to safely cross the bar. As we made our approach and entered the channel, we were doing 6.5 knots through the water but our GPS indicated that we were only doing 4.5 knots over the ground. This was highly inconsistent with the tide forecast, because by 1100 hours we should have had slack tide or the beginning...
Tired of being talked down to by your boatyard?

If you own a sailboat, chances are, you know a little bit about how your boat works. But, apparently, not all boatyards think you do. At Bay Marine Boatworks, we’re a full-service boatyard that’s different. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you will find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Whether it’s time to schedule a haul-out, or you just need something from our chandlery, we’ll give you one more thing you might not get elsewhere when you bring your sailboat in for service — respect. So call our new management team at Bay Marine today to see exactly what that feels like.

Bay Marine Boatworks Inc.
The Sailor’s Boatyard

310 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA
1-800-900-6646
of the flood. Clearly, either the tide tables were wrong or the marina had given us bad information.

But by this time we were totally committed, and the seas astern still looked calm. I was, however, seriously wishing I’d engaged the ‘overdrive’ mode on the prop, because I could have achieved a thru-the-water hull speed of about 8.6 knots. However, just as we reached the bar, an even bigger set came up and a breaking 6-ft wave caught our stern. It rolled Last Resort about 60° to starboard. The boat actually handled it quite well, and I was able to straighten her out almost instantly and recover. After that, we continued on without incident.

As you might imagine, we spent a lot of time second-guessing our decision. We learned some valuable lessons we’d like to share: We had been too haphazard in our preparations, leaving one hatch only partially dogged, canisters of flour and other items perched precariously on a shelf, and an expensive Canon camera sitting unsecured on the cockpit table. Had we buttoned up the boat a little better in advance, the near-knockdown would have been a non-incident.

But would I do it differently in the future? Actually, probably not. We were relying on a boat with prior local knowledge and, most importantly, on the marina to know the tides and bar conditions. If it was too dangerous to cross the bar, we assumed the bar pilot wouldn’t try to take us in. So, like you, with very little experience taking a big boat through surf myself, I’ll be most interested to hear what your readers have to say. I know this issue will come up again when we get to El Salvador.

By the way, we’re bringing our boat up to California for the summer and will be doing the Ha-Ha again in the fall. What’s more, we’re putting together a plan for transiting the Panama Canal and sailing across the Atlantic to the Med.

Richard Drechsler  
Last Resort, Catalina 470  
Long Beach

Richard — Thanks for sharing all that additional information. As we said in ‘Lectronic, we weren’t second-guessing you, we just wondered if you’d had any other options. Since neither Sharon, you, nor the boat was hurt in any significant way, and since you recovered almost instantly, we’ll chalk it up as a great educational experience with a bunch of good lessons for all. The only thing we’ll add is that, as an old surfer dude, I’d be most interested to hear what your readers have to say. I know this issue will come up again when we get to El Salvador.

By the way, we’re bringing our boat up to California for the summer and will be doing the Ha-Ha again in the fall. What’s more, we’re putting together a plan for transiting the Panama Canal and sailing across the Atlantic to the Med.

Richard Drechsler  
Last Resort, Catalina 470  
Long Beach

Richard — Thanks for sharing all that additional information. As we said in ‘Lectronic, we weren’t second-guessing you, we just wondered if you’d had any other options. Since neither Sharon, you, nor the boat was hurt in any significant way, and since you recovered almost instantly, we’ll chalk it up as a great educational experience with a bunch of good lessons for all. The only thing we’ll add is that, as an old surfer dude, we’d recommend exercising greater than normal caution when dealing with a building swell, particularly one that would be hitting a bar flush.

We’re not sure how many readers may recall, but as a result of an illness that resulted in the severe narrowing of his throat, Richard Drechsler hasn’t been able to eat solid food for years, and therefore has to exist entirely on Nestlé Carnation’s Very High Calorie Instant Breakfast drinks. We salute his and Sharon’s cruising to date, and their plans for the future.
HANSE 400

THE NEW

HANSE 400

320 350 370* 430* 470* 540e 630e

* epoxy option

Ground breaking interior design
Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
Modern, award winning performance cruisers
Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Compare our pricing against the competition

Hanse Yachts US
New office:
Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA
(near West Marine)
www.HanseNorCal.com
Larry Mayne | 650-888-2324
George Higbie | 415-672-4123
John Saul | 415-332-6585
hansemayne@aol.com
Dealers for Moody Yachts

Select Brokerage Boats. Personalized Service.

Hanse 540e, 2008
Coastal Craft 48 MY, 2007
Pearson 46 sloop, 1972
Passport 42 Pilothouse, 1984 SOLD!
Nordic 40 sloop, 1983
California 38 Sundeck MY, 1984
Hunter 36 Vision, 1994
Catalina 36, 2002
Hanse 350, 2008
Ericson 35 MkIII, 1984 & 1987
Contessa 34 OOD, 1979
Cheoy Lee 32 Trawler, 1977
Hans Christian 33T, 1984
Coronado Center Cockpit 32, 1973
Cal 31 sloop, 1979
Ericson 30-2, 1978
Alberg-Odyssey 30 fiberglass ketch, 1967
Colgate 26 sloop, 2002
der each vessel, causing each of them to roll nearly to beam’s end, and one of them to broach. Thankfully, none came out of it the worse for wear.

*Élan*, however, caught the first wave that tried to pass under us, and rode the single wave all the way across the bar at speeds of between 14 and 17 knots. This was completely unexpected by us — and by the crew of the guiding *panga*, who had to take evasive action to prevent getting run over. Though it sounds as though it might have been a ‘white knuckle’ sort of experience, *Élan* was actually very easy to control the entire time.

She accelerated well ahead of the breaking portion of the wave, and traveled straight down the slope of the wave, just as a surfer would, with the breaking portion of the wave staying well behind us. At the beginning, we were under engine power alone. But once *Élan* started down the wave, I didn’t feel the need for additional speed, so I slipped the engines into neutral.

I’d be interested to hear if other multihulls have behaved similarly in these conditions, as I’d like to know that I could ‘expect’ the same surfing behavior on future bar crossings.

By the way, we just got back from a month of cruising around Isla Carmen and Bahía Concepción in Baja. It was a very windy March, during which time the water actually got cooler rather than warmer! We did look at houses at San Carlos near Guaymas, but we concluded that the prices were too high. Besides, why would we want to have a house there when we can live aboard *Élan* moored in beautiful San Carlos Bay? But basically, we still don’t know what we want to do when we grow up, so for now we’ll continue to wander around, living on *Élan*, and visit the States from time to time for granddaughter fixes.

In the short term, Deborah and I will be flying to Spain to see the Grand Prix of Spain Formula 1 race. Seeing a Formula 1 race in Europe has always been on my bucket list. When we return, we’ll spend some time in the Bay Area with our granddaughter, do a little camping and motorcycle touring, then drive back down to *Élan*, moored in San Carlos, to spend the riskiest part of hurricane season in the less dangerous northern part of the Sea of Cortez. Next winter, we might very well sail to Mag Bay for the gray whale season. We’ll see.

We just finished up a 10-year refit on *Élan* in Guaymas, where we freshened up the rig and painted the topsides. She’s looking good and sails as well as ever.

Guy & Deborah Bunting

*Élan*, M&M 46
Sea of Cortez

Guy and Deborah — Your account of crossing the bar is very interesting. It makes us wonder if your cat’s higher speed, her two hulls, or some other factor could account for her behaving differently than the monohulls. Maybe Max Ebb would like to bring it up with Lee Helm.

With regard to living aboard versus living on land, we spend...
2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Mexico vet. In great shape and loaded with everything you need. $469,000

2005 TAYANA 64 DECK SALON
Beautiful, fully equipped, 4 stateroom, 3 head vessel. $895,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. Virtually new. $335,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Many recent upgrades. $135,000

1997 TARTAN 4600
Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained. $299,500

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape, ready to go again. $214,900

1974 CHEOY LEE MIDSHIPMAN
Live aboard or cruise in this roomy CC ketch. 160 hrs on 56hp Yanmar. $69,000

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38
Proven bluewater cruiser ready for her adventure. $109,000

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Mexico vet. In great shape and loaded with everything you need. $469,000

2005 TAYANA 64 DECK SALON
Beautiful, fully equipped, 4 stateroom, 3 head vessel. $895,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. Virtually new. $335,000

1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
In great shape and ready to go! Many recent upgrades. $135,000

1997 TARTAN 4600
Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained. $299,500

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape, ready to go again. $214,900

1974 CHEOY LEE MIDSHIPMAN
Live aboard or cruise in this roomy CC ketch. 160 hrs on 56hp Yanmar. $69,000

1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38
Proven bluewater cruiser ready for her adventure. $109,000

1938 - 2008
McDermott Costa
ANNIVERSARY
70th

Bill Fowler
McDermott Costa Insurance
(925) 606-6606 Fax (510) 357-3230
b Fowler@mcdermottcosta.com

$95K Ready to Sail
LOA 27’ 10”
LWL 25’ 0”
Beam 7’ 6”
Draft 6’ 0”
Displ. 4,073
Spar Carbon

Introducing the LS-30 performance daysailer from The Landing School. Only two available annually.

landingschoolboats.com 207-985-7976
Race and Cruise with the ISLANDER 36 ASSOCIATION in 2010!

2010 Islander 36 Racing Calendar
Season Championship Series and All Sails Cup (shaded rows)
May 22 Spring 1 - City Front - 2 race day
June 19 Spring 2 - Ti / Mid-Bay - Summer Solstice
July 10 Spring 3 - South Bay - 2 race day
July 24 2nd Half Opener Race 1 - long course
July 29 2nd Half Opener Race 2 - short course
Aug 7 Fall 1 - Southampton Shoals - 2 race day
Aug 28 Fall 2 - City Front
Sept 12 Fall 3 - Knox
Sept 18 All Islanders Rendezvous - fun race
Sept 22 Season Closer Race 1 - Knox
Sept 26 Season Closer Race 2 - Alcatraz and Angel Island
Oct 2 Nationals - Golden Gate YC - 2 or 3 races
Nov 6 Fall Meeting and Winners Dinner - Oakland YC

2010 Islander 36 Cruising Calendar
May 28-31 Memorial Day Cruise to Vallejo YC
June 12-14 South Beach Yacht Club & Baseball Game (A’s vs. Giants)
June 18-20 All Islanders Rendezvous Puget Sound - Port Ludlow WA
July 3-5 Cruise to Petaluma
July 9-11 5th Canadian All Islanders Rendezvous - Thetis Island
Aug 13-15 Coyote Point Yacht Club
Sept 3-6 Labor Day Cruise - Destination TBD
Sept 10-12 FOgers Rendezvous - Two Harbors, Catalina Island
Sept 17-19 4th All Islanders Rendezvous - The Estuary - OYC & EYC
Oct 2 Nationals Regatta - Golden Gate YC - cruisers too!
Oct 8-10 Octoberfest Cruise to Ballena Bay Yacht Club
Nov 6 Fall Meeting and Awards - Oakland Yacht Club
Check the Islander36 web site’s Upcoming Events at www.islander36.org a few weeks prior to each cruise date for details, further information, and sign ups.

LETTERS

CAPTAIN COURAGEOUS TAKES ON A STRANGE BAR
After Carnival in Mazatlan this year, we stopped by the office of the Singlar Marina Boatyard, where I noticed a map on the wall with the symbol for a marina at a place called Teacapan. A woman in the office made a few calls for us to get more information. She learned that the marina hadn’t been completed, but three slips were available. She also reported that catamarans such as ours had made it in over the bar to Teacapan before. Since it is halfway between Mazatlan and San Blas, we decided it would be a great place to break up the trip.

We arrived at the bar off Teacapan at 5 p.m. with a low tide of zero. The entrance featured about 100 yards of whitewater on top of 3- to 4-ft waves. We were looking for some kind of channel when a panga came alongside, and the driver offered to guide us in. In broken Spanish, I told him our Gemini 34 needed about three feet of water and could only make about five knots. “No problema,” he said, and off we went.

As we got closer to the breakers, I saw a patch of water about 30 feet wide that wasn’t breaking. The waves were almost dead astern. Had they not been, I would not have tried to enter. Just as I was getting confident, Terri Farnstrom, my girlfriend, cried out, “Here comes a big wave!” It was only about three feet, and only had a little whitewater. The stern of my cat was lifted high and we took off surfing down the wave. I heard a lot of alarms go off and glanced at the instruments. Instead of any number, the depthsounder read ‘SHALLOW’. I’d never seen it do that before. My cat veered left as it accelerated, but I was able to straighten her out as I had the engine at full throttle the whole time. There were no more big waves after the one we surfed down, but it was a little scary seeing whitewater racing past us on both sides. Terri said she saw as little as four feet on the depthsounder at one point. The panga then led us into deeper water, and the driver told us to anchor in front of the port captain’s office. Even though the current ran as much as three knots, the holding was great.

Once we’d gotten started, there was no way I would have about half of the year doing each, and greatly prefer the former. As for Doña de Mallorca, she hates living on terra firma. When we used to live on land for two weeks in a little place over the water in St. Barth waiting for ‘t1 Profligate to get off charter, it was great. But it was also banal, and there were all kinds of hassles, most of them relating to needing a car. Life was so much more enjoyable when we got to move onto our cat, because depending on our whim and the weather, we could live off Fort Oscar, off Corrossol, at Columbrie or Forsche, or best of all, at Baie St. Jean in the shadow of the Eden Rock Hotel. Talk about an embarrassment of riches in places to live! And if we wanted to swim at Shell Beach or go bodysurfing at Grande Saline, we didn’t have to pack water, food, towels and boogie boards, because we went there with our house and all our possessions. And you’ll love this — our ‘wheels’ ashore is a beat-up old Spanish 125cc Senda we bought from the septet tank man for $800. It’s so fun to ride through the tropical French countryside in the morning. If any readers are jealous, we won’t lie, they should be, because it’s la vie en rose. But we write this not to make our readers envious, but to tell them that it’s a kind of life that virtually all of them can attain.

Life aboard is, in our opinion, also very sweet in Mexico, but a little less so in Southern California, where it’s nonetheless still way better than living on land. You know as well as anyone, when you live aboard, particularly in the tropics, everything on the real nature channel is so much more beautiful and satisfying than anything you see on cable’s Nature Channel.
CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Buy a Slip — Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR Rent a Slip — 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.80 to $9.80. MARINA GUARD® — cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system. FREE — Wireless Internet

Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with fee simple (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

MASTER MARINERS
WOODEN BOAT SHOW
Sunday, June 27, 2010
Supports the Preservation of Classic Sailing Vessels, Seamanship and Nautical Education

Corinthian Yacht Club Outdoor Bar & Grill Open for Lunch
Sponsored by historic (1867) Master Mariners Benevolent Association • www.mastermariners.org
Illustration by MMA member Caleb Whitbeck
been able to turn around to face the waves, as they were coming in too close together. I would not have considered entering a bar with quartering or beam waves, as you would have to be very sure you could get to safe water in the time between waves. That would be hard to do. If the waves were on the aft quarter and I really needed to make it in, I would try to turn to take the wave as dead astern as possible. But even then you have to have room to surf a little.

It rained the entire time that we were at Teacapan, so we didn’t get to see much. We departed a few days later in the morning on a 2-ft high tide, and a guy from the port captain’s office guided us out. We were very nervous as we approached 100 yards of whitewater once again. But at high tide the ‘channel’ was 100 feet wide. We were kind of embarrassed to have asked for help because it was so easy to go out. But the help was good, because the pilot kept us to the outside of the flat water, whereas I might have tried to go down the middle. He knew how to find the deep water by looking at the wave pattern.

By the way, the estuary at Teacapan extends halfway to San Blas, and along the way is the old Aztec island-city of Mexcaltitán.

Don Parker
Double Play, Gemini 34
Currently in La Cruz

IT WAS JUST A JOKE
Lighten up guys! I saw the April 12 Lectronic clip of Georgia Congressman Hank Johnson — no relation — making his comment about the possibility of Guam’s tipping over as a result of stationing 8,000 Marines there. Although Johnson’s face was dead-pan, there was a twinkle in his eye. It was a great joke, and his point was well made.

Dave Johnson
Black Opal, Morgan 45
Channel Islands

Could this be the Publisher of ‘Latitude’?

The next thing you know, some other dim bulb in government would want to issue tsunami warnings based on the danger of Guam and other islands’ tipping over. We believe that government is opaque enough without members of Congress trying to be ultra-oblique — on the wild assumption that that’s what Johnson was actually trying to do.

JOHNSON WAS RIGHT TO WONDER THAT
Congressman Johnson’s comments about the possibility of Guam’s tipping over were so clearly figurative, and not literal, that one must question why you chose to hold up these comments for ridicule. Congressman Johnson is an honorable and highly-educated man who has served with distinction in many capacities in both private and public life. He is obvi-
THE FREEDOM OF WIRELESS

Wireless Instruments for Cruising

Tacktick by Suunto’s extensive range of wireless, solar-powered marine instruments provides critical information about your sailing boat and its surroundings.

Tacktick’s display units are simple to use and easy to install, providing accurate and reliable data necessary for your peace of mind. The superior Micronet wireless technology also means there’s no need to drill holes or thread wires. And with the addition of Suunto precision instruments, you’ll have complete reliability and confidence when cruising any ocean.

To find out more, or to test a configuration on your boat, visit our website.

Now on Your Boat!

Hawaii, Santa Cruz, or just a good day on the bay – now you no longer have to get stuck in the galley when everyone else is up in the cockpit sampling the bubbly at sunset.

All you have to do is heat and serve the scrumptious food that was waiting for you at the dock this morning, and everyone will love you for it. It couldn’t be simpler.

For more information on how to get your personal cuisine delivered to your berth, call 1.800.632.5869 or visit jessieetlaurent.com.

Jessie et Laurent™
Sustenance, Tailored and Delivered
Previously sufficiently well-educated to know that islands sink no more often than continents. It is a fair comment for him to use the metaphor of sinking in questioning a decision to add one-seventh of the island’s existing adult population in the form of a contingent of U.S. military personnel. Proportionally speaking, this would be like stationing another 200,000 troops and their family members in Hawaii, or 500,000 in Puerto Rico. I have no personal opinion on whether that decision results from good policy or not — it is certainly not one of the great burning issues of the day — but I know it is fair and right for Rep. Johnson to ask the question, given the enormous proposed percentage increase in Guam’s population.

So why do you insult a black, Democratic Congressman in this way? Sadly, I must conclude that there is a racial and political subtext to this piece, similar to the racial subtext that underscores so much of the political gibberish flowing from the right these days. Fanning the flames of bigotry by wrongly showcasing an African-American Congressman as a “moron” does a disservice to your readers.

Stephen Blitch
Prime Number, Tartan 4100
Alameda

Stephen — It’s our responsibility to showcase whenever our elected representatives or appointed officials behave like “morons,” and we’ve done so since the first issue without regard to race, gender, religion, sexual orientation and all that. You should, too, as sacred cows benefit no one — least of all the cow itself. We’ll leave it up to each individual to view the video for themselves (see it in April 12’s Lectronic Latitude) and decide whether Congressman Johnson was speaking literally or not. In our opinion he was, as his delusional musing was consistent with his previous difficulty in articulating even the most basic concepts. But as you’ll read in the following letter, perhaps there was a medical explanation for the Congressman’s odd performance.

By the way, children are supposed to be taught how to draw correct conclusions from a set of statements or facts as early as the fourth grade. We wonder if you perhaps missed that year of schooling, because “sadly,” you can’t “conclude” anything about race or politics from our statements. Indeed, you haven’t detected any racism, but rather projected your own into it.

⇑⇓

THE CONGRESSMAN IS ILL

Don’t get me wrong, there is a lot of stuff in government to be worried about, but you may want to show some mercy on Congressman Johnson. It’s my understanding that he is quite ill — with chronic hepatitis, I think — and almost near death. They say that he has periods of delusion and almost passes out frequently, so his statement about Guam’s being in danger of tipping over is likely to have been a result of his illness. Just thought you’d like to know.

Dan Price
Whisper in the Wind, Bowman 57
Honolulu / Salt Lake City

Dan — Indeed, we’d like to know, and thanks for the heads up. If that’s the case, we have all the compassion in the world for Johnson. On the other hand, we’d have none for the Congressional leadership for not removing a Congressman who is no longer capable of representing his constituents. Of course, if all the delusional people were removed from Congress, they wouldn’t be able to form a quorum, creating a whole new set of problems.
Think Of It As Roadside Assistance For Your Boat

Of course you have roadside assistance for your car, why wouldn’t you have towing for your boat? Breakdowns on the water happen all the time and without BoatUS Towing service, it could cost you $600 out of your own pocket, every time. Plus, with our towing service there’s no claim made against your hull insurance so it won’t affect your premiums.

- On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- Applies to ALL recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- Unlimited towing $149 for saltwater/freshwater boaters and $58 for freshwater only

Get Unlimited towing from BoatUS. Towing services—Join today!

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
LETTERS

YOU'RE #1! YOU'RE #1! YOU'RE #1!

We completed our application and paid to participate in the '09 Ha-Ha, only to realize that our boat, Thee Amazing Grace, was far from being ready for the event. Although the Ha-Ha has a 'no refund' policy, the Grand Poobah graciously granted us 'pre-paid' status for this fall's Ha-Ha. Since we signed up last year, do we get to be at the top of the list?

David Bloom
Thee Amazing Grace, Vector 39
Long Beach

David — The Poobah says you're number one. By the way, the Ha-Ha will come out of hibernation to accept applications on May 3 at www.baja-haha.com. For more info, see Sightings.

IF FIVE WERE GOOD, WOULD SIX BE BETTER?

It was great seeing the Grand Poobah at the party for the Banderas Bay Regatta and at the Strictly Sail Boat Show in Oakland. We just want him to know that we weren't kidding when we told him that we'll be doing our sixth Ha-Ha this fall. Furthermore, we know of at least five Catalina 470s from Northern California that will be doing this year's Ha-Ha also. So we say, 'Do it again in 2010!'

Roger & Diana Frizzelle
Di's Dream, Catalina 470
Pt. Richmond

WE JUST NEEDED A LITTLE NUDGE

We did last year's Ha-Ha, and just want to say 'thank you' to everyone involved in helping us cut the docklines. Sometimes we all need a little nudge, like a baby bird leaving the nest for the first time. The unknown is frightening, and you wonder if you can do it. Then comes the nudge and you're off soaring, doing things beyond your imagination. It was truly an amazing journey for us since the very first day. The sight of more than 160 sailboats leaving San Diego Harbor was something to behold, and will be engraved in our memories forever.

Our original plan was to do the Ha-Ha, then take off on the Puddle Jump. Sometimes God has other plans though. I couldn’t commit to a four-week passage at this time because my 86-year-old mother was battling brain cancer — and what a fight she continues to put up! So Rick and I opted to cruise the Sea of Cortez, which was close to home. Rick’s dream had been to sail the South Pacific on his own boat, so it was a letdown for him. But he knew how important it was for me.

But we’ve been so happy with the way things have worked out. The Sea is an amazing place, and anyone who passes it by is really missing out. And as everyone discovers, the people of Mexico are wonderful, warm and kind. Plus we’ve made so many good friends.

We’ve just left Puerto Escondido, Baja, and are making our way south to La Paz, stopping at the incredible bays along the way. If God’s plan is for you to stay in the Sea of Cortez, there’s no reason to complain.

---

shadetree fabric shelters

- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. “Stands on lifeline”.
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10"x36" bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA $300-$800.
- Custom designs also available.

www.shadetreefabricshelters.com
email: info@shadetreefabricshelters.com
1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery
2010 MODEL CLEARANCE

2011 Models Start Arriving in June.
Best deals now on our remaining 2010 inventory.
Transistorized pointless ignition
Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

Engine Service Center
Auxiliary and outboard repair, upgrade & service.
Be ready for the season!

POWERED BY

HONDA MARINE

© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

Limited Reps Remaining

Outboard Motor Shop
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com

333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

Advanced LED Navigation Lighting

Super Bright
Waterproof
Multiple Color Configurations
Excellent Viewing Angles
Lifetime Warranty

Available at:

www.LunaseaLighting.com
1.800.272.0170

May, 2010 • Latitude 52 • Page 71

NORSTARYACHTS.COM • SALES@NORSTARYACHTS.COM • 360 223-2399

NORSTAR YACHTS
BELLINGHAM, WA

NORSTAR 44
DESIGNER: ROBERT H. PERRY
HEAD TURNING GOOD LOOKS
LUXURIOUS INTERIORS
SOLID SAFE PERFORMANCE

OFFSHORE CRUISING YACHTS
Norstar 40
Norstar 44
Norstar 46

NORSTARYACHTS.COM

NORSTAR YACHTS
BELLINGHAM, WA
the way. We'll probably Bash back north in May. And who knows, maybe we'll see you at the starting line of this fall's Baja Ha-Ha 17.

Connie & Rick Hedrick
Rhino, Westsail 32
Dana Point

Connie and Rick — Thanks for the kind words. We’re glad things worked out for you. The Sea is truly an amazing place, and the people of Mexico are wonderful.

If you decide to do the Ha-Ha again, you won’t be the only repeaters. Among just the 23 or so boats in the recent Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, at least seven of them told us there is a very good chance they’ll be doing the Ha-Ha again this fall. That would include Braveheart, Bob Callaway’s Pleasant Harbor, WA-based MacGregor 65; Talion, Patsy Vertahoeven’s La Paz-based Gulfstar 50; Moonlight, Bill Lily’s Newport Beach-based Lagoon 43; RotKat, Arjan Bok’s San Francisco-based Lidgard 43 cat; and, of course, Proligate. San Diegans Barritt Neal and Renee Blau, two of the crew on Proligate for SOCSW, will also be doing the Ha-Ha aboard their Peterson 44 Serendipity. It will be Barritt and his boat’s third Ha-Ha.

TOUGH TRIP, TOUGH DECISION

My wife and I own a 38-ft cruising sailboat. For the last couple of years, we’ve planned to sail her to Mexico this fall, cruise the mainland coast during the winter, and over a few seasons of intermittent fall/winter/spring cruising, move her through the Panama Canal to the Caribbean, where we’d likely cruise around. But because of a job change, we’ve relocated to the Great Lakes, and are reconsidering our plan. In fact, we’re thinking of shipping our boat to Chicago, sailing the Great Lakes for a couple of seasons, then heading out the St. Lawrence and down to the Caribbean. We’re on the fence about the options and are open to advice.

One of the bigger trade-offs we’re exploring is how challenging the sailing would be heading eastward through the canal and Caribbean, compared to sailing down the St. Lawrence, the Atlantic Coast/ICW, and what would most likely be a sweep south then west in the Caribbean.

Anyone at Latitude willing to give their advice?

Doug — Let us preface our response by saying that we’d toss the St. Lawrence Seaway out of the equation and replace it with the 175-year-old Erie Canal, which would save something like 1,500 miles on an Atlantic route to the Caribbean. There are 34 locks in the Erie Canal between Lake Erie and the Hudson River, but the locks are long, wide and deep enough. We’re also told that it’s a spectacularly beautiful trip in the summer and fall. The only downside is that you’d have to drop the mast and carry it on deck for the duration of the Erie Canal, as the vertical clearance gets down to 15 feet between Lake Erie and Three Rivers.

As we see it, you’re basically asking us which is less challenging, getting to the Eastern Caribbean from Panama, or getting there from somewhere — Rhode Island, Virginia or Florida — on the East Coast. In our opinion it’s a real toss-up, as all four routes can be challenging.

Panama Canal to St. Martin — This one is about 1,300 miles rhumbline, but there’s no way you’re going to go rhumbline against the relentless trades and adverse current. One viable
Say “Thank You!” to our troops

The five branches of the U.S. Armed Forces will be competing on the water for bragging rights. Come root for your favorite branch!

Get a great view from the shore near our Alameda clubhouse or take your own boat and view it on the water!

For more information visit:
www.clubnautique.net/armedorcescup
Phone: 800-343-SAIL

2nd Annual
American Armed Forces Cup
Armed Forces Day
2-5 pm Saturday, May 15th

Z Blok sunscreen’s new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes. So you can concentrate on winning the race or just enjoying a great day on the water. Z Blok is also fragrance free.

Z Blok is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team. Skipper Kenny Read said:

“The UV protection is excellent. The entire team is true believers. We have put the sunscreen to a tough test that few others can. More importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day.”

Z Blok is available at:

Z Blok is available at:
Coast Chandlery
Oxnard
Sailing Pro Shop
Long Beach
Sailing Supply, Inc.
San Diego
Svensen’s Marine
Alameda
The Ships Store
Marina Del Rey
zbloksun.com

VERY ENGAGING.

Our new Fast Entry Cam Cleats with a hardcoat anodized finish have a raised base and flared jaws to make it much easier to quickly engage your line from a wider range of angles. Heavy duty stainless steel springs and Delrin ball bearings assure reliable service over the long run.

SCHAEFER MARINE
508.995.9511
SCHAEFERMARINE.COM
option is working your way up the Western Caribbean, at which point you’ll still have to go nearly 1,500 miles upwind to reach St. Martin. Although you’ll still be battling the trades, you can take shelter at Cuba, Jamaica, Hispaniola, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. If you’re in no hurry, it’s a pretty good choice.

A second potentially viable option is to sail to Cartagena, then pray for an unusually long break in the trades to sneak around the hump of South America, at which point you can hug the coast in lighter winds the rest of the way to Trinidad. But once at Trinidad, it’s still a long tight reach or more upwind to St. Martin. The key is catching a long enough weather window out of Cartagena. A lot of cruisers have had their bottoms handed to them trying to make it east from Cartagena and had to backtrack.

Newport to St. Martin — The trick here is to leave Newport after the last hurricane of the season and before the first ice on the decks. The good thing is that you’ll only freeze your ass off for about 48 hours, after which you’ll be in the warm Gulf Stream and not too far from Bermuda. From Bermuda, you’ve only got 800 miles to go to St. Martin, and the farther south you get, the better your chance of decent weather. This one is also all about waiting for the right weather window out of Newport and Bermuda.

Virginia to St. Martin — This is basically the Caribbean 1500 route, and if you’ve followed the history of the event, you know you’ll have to be prepared for some bouts of very strong winds and big seas. This is no Ha-Ha. It’s not unusual for the fleet to delay the start a day or two for a better weather window, and sometimes participants take shelter at Bermuda. But if the weather is good, it should be possible for you to complete the course in 10 or 12 days.

Fort Lauderdale to St. Martin — There are two options on this one, too. You can either sail straight east until you get to ‘Highway 65’, then head due south to St. Martin. Capt. Jim Drake did this once with our Ocean 71 Big O, and said it was one of the best sails he’s ever had. But it’s often not such a sweet sail. The other option is to take Bruce van Sant’s Thorny Path — 1,500 miles upwind against the trades with lots of stops at the various islands. This can be like a never ending root canal, and lots of folks who have done it swear they’ll never do it again. But others have had success.

We don’t mean to make all of these options sound unappealing, but they all involve some challenges. Good luck!

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Brisbane Marina is delighted to be one of ten marinas in the U.S. selected to host

**NATIONAL MARINA DAY**
Saturday, June 12, 2010
BBQ ~ Live Music
Open House
Co-Hosted by
Sierra Point Yacht Club

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

---

**IMPROVES BOAT SPEED**
CHEAPER THEN STAINLESS STEEL OVER TIME

By using titanium fasteners you obtain the following advantages:
- Half the Weight of Stainless Steel
- Reduced Boat Displacement
- Reduced Tipping Moment
- Non Corrosive - More corrosion resistant than stainless steel
- Carbon Fiber Compatible
- Durable and Reusable
- High Strength Levels - Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength 130-190Ksi

**Your Roller Furler UV Cover Specialist**

**ROOSTER SAILS**
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

**NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!**
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS
**LOOSE LIPS**

_Yankee Tar_ will become a museum exhibit.

When famed stage and film actor Hal Holbrook sailed the 1980 Singlehanded TransPac on his Gulf 40, _Yankee Tar_, he wasn’t ‘in it to win it’. “I finished the race in just under 22 days, a few hours after the official deadline,” he wrote to _Latitude_ back in ’86. “I was new to singlehanded ocean racing and, with my 30,000-lb sloop loaded up for a trip to the South Seas, was not much of a competitor.” Holbrook had bought _Yankee Tar_ three years earlier, and would spend the following three years sailing her around the Pacific before bringing her back to the West Coast.

During that time, Holbrook met Dixie Carter on a film set. They married in ’84 and spent the ensuing years enjoying time aboard _Yankee Tar_. “Dixie made every adventure glamorous and great sport,” Holbrook said of his wife of 26 years, who passed away on April 10 of endometrial cancer. She was 70.

Prior to Carter’s death, she and Holbrook were enthusiastic supporters of The Mariners’ Museum in Newport News, Virginia. In addition to lending their celebrity to endorse the museum’s objective of preserving maritime history — such as their building of a full-size replica of the Civil War ‘ironclad’ _USS Monitor_ — Carter and Holbrook donated their own piece of history to the museum: _Yankee Tar_.

Plans are now in the works to turn _Yankee Tar_ into an exhibit as a tribute to the couple’s sense of adventure. “The boat paralleled the course of Hal Holbrook and Dixie Carter’s relationship,” said Lyles Forbes, chief curator for The Mariners’ Museum (www.mariner.org). “When they donated the boat, we asked them to leave their personal effects aboard so visitors can feel like they are really aboard Hal and Dixie’s boat. That way, it becomes less about the boat, and more about these people cruising around the Pacific.”

Though the exhibit is still in the planning stages — no date has been set for its unveiling — Forbes says they’ll be incorporating interviews with Hal and Dixie filmed aboard the boat into an interactive display. “They reminisced about their seafaring adventures over the previous 20-some years,” he noted. “It was clear that the boat was special to them both, and that they had shared a lot of good times aboard. Now, a museum visitor will be able choose whether to hear fascinating tales of their trips to New Zealand, or Tahiti, or Samoa.”

Holbrook has suffered a monumental loss, and he has our sincerest condolences. But it’s comforting to know that the love of adventure he shared with Carter will live on.
Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

**Call us for superior standing rigging on the Pacific or on the Bay.**

Fair winds and smooth sailing to all 2010 Pacific Cup and Singlehanded TransPac racers!

**HANSEN RIGGING**

2307 Blanding Ave.
Alameda
(510) 521-7027
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

www.hansenrigging.com

**BOAT SHOW CLEARANCE**

**Built to Last with Hypalon**

Bat Show Prices on our Achilles Inventory!

Cash and Carry – Alameda

**Only from:**

**SAL’S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.**

PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

**GOOD THRU MAY 28 ONLY**

**Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.**

▲ Polar circumnavigator Adrian Flanagan.

Latest ARC survey – Hydrovane again the most popular wind vane.

**Survive Your Dream**

**Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.**

**WWW.HYDROVANE.COM**

info@hydrovane.com PHONE 1.604.925.2660
Latitude comes to the iPad.
Having heard all the buzz about the iPad — Apple's much-hyped and long-awaited tablet computer that sold an estimated 1 million units in its first month of distribution — we were as curious as anyone about this new gadget, so when Rich Hudnut, Jr. of the Alameda-based Schumacher 52 Cinnabar whipped his out at Strictly Sail last month, he had our full attention.
"Ooh, look how pretty," this reporter gushed. "Can you download Latitude on it?"
"Uh . . . duh!" was the reply.
"There are three ways to download Latitude to an iPad," Rich explained. "First, you can just use the browser to navigate to www.latitude38.com and follow the links to the issue you want to download. The PDF will load in a separate window, but this isn’t permanent and it can’t be lost if you open a lot of pages.
"Second, get a cool app called GoodReader — it’s kind of like the ‘explorer’ file browsing feature on a PC. Open GoodReader, click ‘web downloads’, enter the URL or just navigate to the sections to download, and click on the version you want — the full magazine, which is a bigger file, or the individual partial versions. You’ll be asked if you want to view it or download it. If you’re like me and know you’ll want to open it multiple times, just download it. It will be stored on your iPad like any other file. When you’re done, just delete it.
"Third, use a different app, such as Air Share, that handles the downloading of PDFs."
"How do you like reading the magazine on that doohickey?"
"It’s like any other PDF, really," Rich said. "You can move to any page, zoom in on any picture, even bookmark a page for later reference. But Latitude does a lot of double-page spreads, which looks great in the paper magazine, but doesn’t work well on the iPad. It’s a ‘PDF issue’ — you can’t just turn the device sideways to get the cool double-page spread. It’s not that big a deal though; it still looks great."
"Hmm, I wonder if there’s a way to make the Latitude reading experience any better for iPad users," I wondered.
"It’d be cool to download it through iBooks [Apple’s e-bookstore], but I wonder how the pages would scale. It’s great for reading a paperback-type book, but reading the best sailing magazine in the world in that format might be tough."
"Aw, shucks," I said, blushing. "But I know what you mean. I tried loading the magazine onto my Kindle, and while it was readable, the experience was less than exciting. Of course, storing back issues on the computer, Kindle or iPad is a great way to save space aboard.
"So how else can the iPad benefit sailors?"
"Oh, I’ve already integrated iNavX into my boat and iPad. I can pause my reading to check the weather or monitor the AIS and all the other instruments without getting out of my bunk."
"Geez, can it make sandwiches for the crew, too?"
"Not yet, but we hear that app is coming soon."
ladonna
Our MARINE STORE is now open on Saturdays!

YOU NEED IT – WE’LL FIND IT!

Monday-Friday 7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Saturday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS
835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158
(415) 626-3275  Fax (415) 626-9172
www.sfboatworks.com  info@sfboatworks.net

VARIPROFILE — MORE FOR LESS!

Advanced blade design makes fixed props obsolete!

Introducing the world’s first feathering prop to offer lower drag, higher efficiency, and fully adjustable forward and reverse pitch. Faster motoring and sailing speeds – improved fuel efficiency – legendary VariProp quality standards.

207-354-7064 | info@varipropusa.com | www.varipropusa.com

Order parts online!
Request a haul-out online!
Call us seven days a week!

We’re so close, you could swim over!

Lowrie Yacht Harbor

In central Marin, convenient to Delta & Golden Gate
Family owned & operated since 1948

• $6.50 per foot – Best Rates this side of the Bay
• 25’- 65’ Berths Available
• Surge and Wind Protected – Out of the Fog
• Convenient Location – Warm and Sunny
• Whole Foods & Trader Joe’s Nearby
• Office Space Available

(415) 454-7595
40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901
New Harbor Office Hours: M-F 9:30-4:30

Order parts online!
Request a haul-out online!
Call us seven days a week!

We’re so close, you could swim over!
a great deal on a used boat

While at the Strictly Sail Boat Show in Oakland last month, we and some others fell into a conversation with Stan Honey, the Bay Area-based navigator who smashed the Jules Verne record in March aboard the 105-ft tri Groupama 3, circumnavigating in just over 48 days. He told us about what he thinks is a great used boat deal.

**Stan:** You should buy Groupama.

**38:** Really. Franck Cammas, her French skipper, is currently outfitting her with a shorter mast and taking out the interior — mainly pipe berths — so he can race her in this summer’s singlehanded race across the Atlantic. But he tells me that, after the race, this fantastic trimaran, which cost $10 million, will be for sale for just $500,000.

**38:** You must be joking.

**Stan:** No, I’m serious. Latitude should buy it.

**38:** (Extended laughter) That’s way, way, way out of our league on so many levels.

**Stan:** Well, if you bought her, you could bring her to the Bay and set new sailing records, both for 500 meters and one nautical mile. So far we’ve hit 47 knots.

**Lee Helm:** But the speeds can’t be current-assisted.

**Stan:** You would have to do it during slack water for an official record. After that, you’d set a new TransPac record. I figure 4.5 days.

**Lee:** You should be able to do it faster than that. After all, you sailed Groupama across the Atlantic in just 4.5 days.

**Stan:** Maybe it could do the TransPac in four days. But the TransPac is really a light-air race. Everybody thinks of it as a heavy-air race because they remember the last day when it blows 30 knots. But really, for five days in the middle, it only blows about 14 knots.

After you set the TransPac record, you’d set records in all the Mexico races, then you’d sell her. Or put the short rig back in and turn her into a cruising boat. It would be a cheap project. If Latitude doesn’t want to do it, we’d have to get someone else.

**38:** Wanting and having the means and ability are two different things. What about Philippe Kahn? He loves fast boats, the loves races, then you’d sell her. Or put the short rig back in and turn her into a cruising boat. It would be a cheap project. If Latitude doesn’t want to do it, we’d have to get someone else.

**38:** (Extended laughter.) That’s way, way, way out of our league on so many levels.

**Lee:** Or her . . .

**Stan:** Or her how to sail the boat, because French sailors don’t get paid very much. Groupama has 40 full-time people and two giant buildings, but all the sailors are on contract. They get nothing.

The only problem with turning Groupama into a cruising boat is that you need two or three RIBs to get her off the dock. In reality, I think most big future offshore multihulls will be trimarans, but for cruising, catamarans are better because you’re above the water and have such a better view of things from the salon.

**Lee:** Maybe retractable Z-drives in each ama would solve the maneuverability problem in port.

**Stan:** That would work. Groupama is really cumbersome getting off the dock the way she is now.

**38:** There’s a lot of difference between sailing monohulls and multihulls, isn’t there?

**Stan:** Yes, and it’s a steep learning curve. The first multihull I raced on was Dennis Conner’s Stars & Stripes in a Long Beach-to-Cabo Race with Gino Morrelli. It was probably the stupidest thing I’ve ever done. I was at the helm and everything seemed fine to me, with the wind

---

**continued on outside column of next sightings page**
nightmare

Service got suited up for the ride out.

“It was rougher than a cob,” Parker recalls. “We were on Oscar Niemeth Tow- ing’s 90-ft tug American Eagle taking green water over the cockpit.” By the time American Eagle reached the coordi- nates given to them by the Coast Guard — they’d left the scene to aid a boater in distress — only two containers could be found. “We assume the one that was barely floating went down,” Parker said.

“One was already in the surf — it wound up on the beach — so we moni- tored the other one,” said Parker. “It went across Duxbury Reef, close to shore, got

slowly building. But when I turned the helm over to Gino, he said, “Holy shit, what are you thinking? We’ve got to get the genoa down.”

38: How hard was it blowing?

Stan: I don’t know, about 14-16 knots. But we nearly killed Peter Hogg in the course of reducing sail.

38: Tell us more about Groupama.

Stan: Well, compared to Groupama, a Volvo 70 — which Cammas will be racing around the world — is torture. Sailing around the world on Groupama was just delightful. The boat was easy to steer, nimble, fast and fun. Plus, she was perfectly dry down below, there was a heater, the food was good, and everybody had their own space. Life was great. But in the Volvo 70s, it’s pitch black, there’s water everywhere on deck and below, you’re soaking wet all the time, you’re cold, you lose 25 pounds a leg. It just sucks. Plus, every time you tack or gybe, there’s 45 minutes of backbreaking work — with your best

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
groupama — cont’d

friends — just to get the sails restacked on the other side of the boat. You don’t have to do that on Groupama, which made the navigator’s job so much easier. I’d suggest seeing what the other jibe was like, and it was no big deal. The only really hard thing was reefing.

When I heard that Franck was going to be doing a Volvo Ocean Race, I said, “Franck, you French are generations ahead of everyone else racing offshore. Why are you going to do a Volvo?” He made the observation that, while racing on a Volvo boat would be much slower and harder, requiring a lot more brutal sail changes, at least it would be low-stress. The low stress is from knowing that the boat won’t flip over. Almost all the great French sailors have flipped a big multihull while racing offshore, and it’s something you don’t want to do.

containers

captured in Bolinas Lagoon’s eddy, then circled south.” The tug’s skipper carefully edged up close enough to the container for the crew to get a line on it. “It had a large tear on the top and already had a lot of water in it,” Parker said. “We didn’t have it under tow for more than 100 yards before it took a roll and started taking on a lot of water, so we cut the tow and stood by to make sure it wasn’t floating near the surface. It took about five minutes for it to go to the bottom.”

The following week, Parker Diving was

An estimated 10,000 containers go overboard each year. Every offshore sailor’s nightmare is to run into one. Can you imagine coming up on this beast at night?
— cont’d

contacted to remove the other container from the beach, which Tim Parker said went smoothly — even though the public had pried open the container’s sealed doors, allowing water, sand and gravel to get in. “We had to tip it to pour it all out before we could move it,” he noted.

Parker says his company gets, on average, one call a year to salvage a container. An investigation is underway to find out why the containers fell off the ship in the first place.

— ladonna

Tim Parker keeps an eye on the two floaters — the one in the background ended up on the beach.

38: Why are the Volvo 70s so wet?
Stan: It’s twofold. First, the boats have low freeboard and a minimal hard dodger. But the reason they have low freeboard is all part of positioning the race as an example of life at the extreme. If they don’t get the video of everybody getting soaked, with water everywhere, it’s not going to come across as extreme. For example, when setting the around the world record on Groupama, the driver was sitting behind a windshield the whole time.
Lee: I would describe Volvo 70 racing as sailing’s version of World Wrestling Entertainment.
Stan: Exactly. That’s what the Volvo is all about.

Another interesting thing is how totally different the French are from the Kiwis when it comes to racing. The French all grew up single-handing, so from very early on they learned about triage. Meaning you can’t do everything well all the time. You have to navigate, change sails, steer occasionally, fix things — you have to decide where you expend your energy. With the Kiwi approach, on the other hand, the first assumption is that the crew has the ability to make an infinite effort, and put up with infinite discomfort and pain. Both the French and Kiwis are wonderful to sail with. The Kiwis are no-holds-barred, grunt-up boys, and there is nobody you’d rather have on the foredeck with you. But the French are more fun, and the boats are so much more sensible because they are fast, delightfully rigged, delightful to sail, perfectly in tune, and dry down below. On Groupama, somebody hand-held the traveler and the gennaker sheet all the way around the world, but the guys holding them were inside the casket sitting on a cushion. Life wasn’t bad. Plus, while both the Kiwis and French eat freeze dried food, the French know how to add spices so it tastes really good.

38: How was Groupama different from Playstation?
Stan: Playstation was big and heavy, hard to steer, and wanted to go in a straight line. Groupama is light and nimble, and fun to drive.
Lee: Did the center hull make Groupama better than Playstation, which is a catamaran?
Stan: Much more comfortable.
Doña de Mallorca: Did the French smoke a lot?
Stan: Most of them smoked, but not down below.
Doña: Would you like to see the Cup come to the Bay?
Stan: Much more comfortable.

38: What should the course be?
Stan: Right up the Slot!
38: Should they have Acts around the world leading up to the Finals?
Stan: Oh yeah, that way you don’t clog up the Bay for a long period of time. But the Finals need to be on the Bay. And the Acts have to be held in places where it blows, such as Hawaii, the Caribbean, Cascais, Portugal and places such as that. An America’s Cup boat that’s designed to race in 40 knots will have an afterlife.
38: What’s up next for you?
Stan: The Bermuda Race aboard Speedboat, a 99-ft supermaxi owned by Alex Jackson, then a shot at the monohull record across the Atlantic on Speedboat.

— richard
The boat

We're not talking about the skipper or crew losing weight — which is usually a good thing, too — but the boat itself. The net result of boats — and people — losing weight is that they become faster and more nimble.

People can lose weight by eating more veggies. In fact, by eating mostly veggies. Boats lose weight as a result of their manufacturers’ using building innovations. Thanks to the public relations folks for Catana Catamarans, the self-proclaimed "world innovation leader in luxury perfor-

California condor takes flight

In the last two years, commissions for custom boats have been fewer and farther between for naval architects and yacht designers. But you'd never know it if you'd visited Berkeley Marine Center during that time. Late last month, owner Cree Partridge and his team were putting the finishing touches on a new Jim Antrim-designed Class 40 for Bay Area sailor Buzz Blackett and partners Liz Baylis and Todd Hedin. Named after Condor, a Redline 41 that Blackett's dad campaigned on the Great Lakes years ago, the new boat's 15-ft beam will help make it a powerful offshore machine. If the boat's ready, it will show its stuff at this year's Pacific Cup. Like California Condor's namesake species — which saw its first wild-born chick hatch last month after decades of decline — hopefully the boat is a sign that the endangered Northern California-built custom boat will recover. As long as there are owners like Blackett around. Blackett, an attorney by weekday, looked at his boat's near-sistership, Sue and Barry Senescu's Dana Point-based Antrim Class 40 Yippee Kai Yay, built by Columbia Yachts, and was impressed with the build.

"They did a great job on that boat," Blackett said. "But custom boatbuilding in Northern California has been moribund-to-dead, and having the boat built in the Bay has made it easier to be involved."

Blackett has managed the project — putting in many a late night along with Antrim, Partridge and Pineapple Sails' Kame Richards — and said he's been extremely happy with everyone involved. On the gruntier end of the labor spectrum, the build has allowed local Richmond YC young bucks like David Rasmussen and Max Fraser to earn some sailing money while they pick up valuable composites skills.

A relative newcomer to the local racing scene, the Class 40 box rule has been wildly successful in Europe. Over 100 boats have been built in the last four years. The simple rule places restrictions on materials — carbon is allowed only in the rig and prod while only e-glass and foam cores or plywood are allowed for the rest of the structure — in order to contain build costs and produce fast offshore-oriented shorthanded boats that basically look like miniature IMOCA 60s. The boat will carry a double-spreader Hall Spars carbon rig and Nitronic 50 rod for the standing rigging.

California Condor will be very similar to Yippee Kai Yay, but with one key difference — in order to fit in Dana Point Harbor, the latter's keel is some 18 inches shorter in draft.

"There might be one or two modes where that will be an advantage, but overall this boat will be faster almost all the time," Antrim said.

As launched, the boat will not be Class 40-legal for two easily changeable reasons. Per the rule, the sail inventory is limited to eight, including a storm jib and trysail. Spinakers are restricted to nylon only — no laminate — and all other sails must be woven or laminated polyester — except two, which can be any material. Carbon battens are prohibited. Given that it won't be sailing any officially sanctioned class events — which all originate from Europe — the boat will carry an all-carbon working-sail inventory, and in the interest of stiffness, the rudders are carbon instead of e-glass.

The rule also allows the boat to carry up to 400 gallons of water ballast, symmetrically distributed off the centerline, which means the equivalent of eight 200-lb guys can be packed up on the weather side when needed. The deck was built in a female mold, while the hull was built on a fenceboard plug, which resulted in a time savings of about two weeks and a 10% reduction in the tooling costs for the hull plug — roughly 10% of the cost of the finished product. With this method, long “planks” of foam and glass were laminated on flat tables and tortured into place before being edge-glued together. The outside skins of the hull were laminated to the planks, then the hull was faired. The hull was turned over and the interior received another layer of glass before being faired.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
diet

mance catamarans,” we have specific facts on how they’ve reduced the weight of their new Catana 50s by an astonishing 8,602 lbs. We found the areas and methods of weight reduction interesting, so we figured that you would, too.

1) Catana 50 catamarans — including hulls, deck, biminis, bulkheads and other parts — are now built with resin infusion. It shaves 3,483 lbs off the overall weight.

2) The Catana 50 hard-top bimini was

condor — cont’d

Blackett was a longtime and successful campaigner in the Bay’s Express 27 fleet with his now-former boat New Wave, as well as the El Toro YRA. He has a carbon Moore El Toro with a carbon mast and sail, and he also sails an all-carbon foiling Moth, which means that California Condor will be his lowest-tech boat! The spark for the boat was struck during the ‘08 Pacific Cup — which marked his return to ocean racing after a decades-long hiatus — when he was invited by Hedin to stand in for Baylis on their Antrim 27, E.T. As often happens, one of those ‘a bigger boat might be nice’ conversations ensued along the way, and that led them to where they are now. Hopefully by the time you read this, the boat will be out on the water tearing up the Bay.

— rob
bogus sail training?

In the aftermath of a massive six-week search for the long-overdue ‘sail training’ vessel Columbia — which limped into a Chilean port April 11 with all crew members safe and sound — a spirited debate has ensued about a paid skipper’s responsibility to his crew, and the wisdom of signing on to an offshore cruise aboard a vessel with limited communications gear.

Because we have extensive contacts with South Pacific cruising boats, the distraught father of Columbia crewman Mitch Westlake — a 23-year-old Australian — contacted us in mid-March asking for help. He explained that the 48-ft British-flagged vessel, run by Polish-born French skipper Boguslaw ‘Bob’ Norwid-Niepokoj, left Salinas, Ecuador, January 16 and had not been heard from since. Columbia had been due to arrive at Coquimbo, Chile, two weeks earlier, right around the time that a much-publicized magnitude 8.8 earthquake and tsunami brutalized that country (February 27). Aboard were the skipper, his Chilean wife, Carmen Moreira Santana, and three sail trainees: Westlake, and Canadians Jade Chabot, 50, and Lisa Hanlon, 22, each of whom had paid roughly $4,000 USD to join what was advertised

boat diet

redesigned, not only for better visibility of the opposite bow while underway, but to reduce the overall weight by another 804 lbs.

3) The fore beam and catwalk of the Catana 50 have been changed from composite to aluminum, shaving an additional 1,018 lbs. Funny, we thought composite stuff would have been lighter.

4) The boat has been redesigned to reduce one redundant bulkhead, as well as some other stuff, eliminating 1,340 lbs more.

5) New carpentry fabrication techniques, lighter wood, and lighter cleats have cut off another 697 lbs.

6) For those who pick the carbon mast option, a new autoclave carbon mast has been chosen that reduces the weight of...
the mast an additional 322 lbs.

7) And finally, Catana has done a careful analysis of every detail of adhesive products, such as Sikaflex, to further reduce the weight by another 938 lbs.

In other words, the new Catana 50s will displace in excess of 20% less than the 38,000 lbs of the original ones. To put it in more graphic terms, the new boats save the equivalent of 3.5 Chevy Malibus in weight, which will make them much more responsive in all wind conditions. Catana says they are also dramatically reducing the weight of their 42s, 47s, 58s and 65s, too.

For the record, virtually all boat manufacturers are working to eliminate weight, so Catana is not alone. — richard

as a 40-day, 3,000-mile cruise, in hopes of earning a Yachtmaster’s Offshore certification.

We alerted the 220-boat Pacific Puddle Jump fleet to be on the lookout for Columbia — which is conspicuous due to the words ‘Discovery Sailing Academy’ printed in large letters on her hull. Within hours, concerned members of several other cruising groups had extended the network of watchful eyes all the way from Patagonia to Easter Island. Meanwhile, government agencies of the U.S., Canada, Britain, France, Ecuador, Peru, and Chile put resources into play.

So where had Columbia been during her 86-day transit? According to her deeply frustrated crew, they’d logged 5,000 miles attempting to follow what Norwid called the “old pirate route,” which took them as much as 2,000 miles west of the South American coast — well over halfway to French Polynesia. At one point they drifted for 12 days with little or no wind. But the skipper — who, according to Chabot, became staunchly militaristic as soon as the boat set sail, and was verbally abusive throughout the ordeal — reportedly refused to consider using his engine for either propulsion or to run the watermaker, despite having full diesel tanks. Instead, each crewmember was given a ration of about two cups of water per day, and Norwid instituted a contest to see who could get by on less.

Although Columbia operates as a commercial vessel, she only carries a VHF radio, plus an SSB receiver (no transmitter) for communications. Norwid insisted that both remain turned off throughout the trip. Consequently, no one on board knew anything about the Chilean earthquake, and apparently the tsunami rolled right beneath them unnoticed.

As the weeks wore on, it became obvious that there was no way they were going to reach their Chilean destination anywhere close to on schedule. All three trainees pleaded with Norwid to allow them to attempt making outside contact via the VHF so their families could be alerted that they were safe. He adamantly refused.

Needless to say, a VHF call probably would have been futile in those lonely latitudes. But the skipper’s actions — or lack thereof — have raised some important legal questions. Because Columbia was involved in a commercial enterprise, should the skipper have been obligated to report his whereabouts when the trip became long overdue? Was he negligent for not attempting outside contact, knowing his clients’ families would be anxious? Should such a vessel be required to carry some type of long-range communications device when operating offshore? Such questions seem particularly pertinent in Norwid’s case, because he has a history of being long overdue and incommunicado — at least twice before, search and rescue agencies have wasted valuable resources looking for him. If you’ve got a well-reasoned opinion about these issues, drop us a note at editorial@latitude38.com.

We’re told that Norwid is under investigation by both British and Chilean authorities. One thing they’ll undoubtedly look into is whether this controversial instructor — who says he thinks of himself as something of a pirate — is actually licensed to conduct Yachtmaster courses.

Despite initial surprise at Norwid’s harsh tactics, Westlake — who’d previously done a three-year stint in the Australian Navy — reportedly completed all his course requirements, and has been promised his certificate. But both Hanlon and Chabot eventually exercised their option to give up on the rigorous ‘training’ regime, after 63 days and 70 days respectively, and finished the trip simply as passengers.

Hanlon had virtually no previous sailing experience — making us wonder why she was accepted for a Yachtmasters course — but had dreams of working on tall ships. She now says she never wants to go to sea again. Years ago, Chabot worked for six years on charter yachts in the Caribbean and Med, but mostly away from the deck action. She was hoping to fine-tune her seamanship skills, but returned home to Montreal totally disillusioned. “That man completely killed my passion for sailing,” she says sadly. — andy
**arctic wanderer to tackle russia**

How does a kid from San Jose like Gary Ramos end up attempting to become the first person to sail solo around the North Pole? That’s a very long story. But it probably began back in his teen years when one of his Camden High instructors took young Gary under his wing and taught him how to sail on San Francisco Bay.

Apparently Ramos took to boating like a duck to water, because after high school he joined the Coast Guard. During his eight-year stint, he was stationed in Alaska and developed a reverence for the far north that has remained with him ever since.

When we checked in with Ramos late last month, he was about to return to Iceland, where his steel-hulled, 39-ft cutter *Arctic Wanderer* awaits him. Having already traveled via the fabled Northwest Passage over the top of North America, he will soon attempt to solo across the top of Europe and Asia to complete his polar circuit. According to Ramos, roughly 40 small boats have now done the Northwest Passage, but only about six have gone over the top of Russia, and none have

---

**abby to stop**

Ever since Abby Sunderland — the Thousand Oaks-based 16-year-old trying to become the youngest person to solo circumnavigate non-stop — rounded Cape Horn without incident on March 31, we’ve been flicking through recipes in our dog-eared copy of *1,001 Ways to Prepare and Eat Crow*. We at *Latitude* had taken a firm position against children — which is, without a doubt, what a 16-year-old is — attempting such a hazardous journey. The Publisher even went so far as to say he believed neither Abby nor Jessica Watson — the 16-year-old Aussie attempting the same trip — would finish, believing some kind of mechanical failure would stop them. “After all, four-time circum-
in cape town

navigator Scott Piper of the J/160 Pipe Dream IX even said their biggest obstacle was breakage,” he noted.

On April 25, his words proved true for Sunderland when it was announced on her blog (soloround.blogspot.com) that she would be pulling into Cape Town, South Africa, to deal with a serious autopilot problem. As her Open 40, Wild Eyes, doesn’t have a windvane, Abby is dependent on her autopilots to steer the boat. Unfortunately, her main unit died some time ago and the back-up has been temperamental, at best. “It would be foolish and irresponsible for me to keep going with my equipment not working well,” her

continued in middle column of next sightings page

arctic wanderer — cont’d

done so singlehanded.

If he’s anxious about the trip, it’s not because he’s afraid to be alone in one of the most remote and inhospitable regions on earth, but because he’s still waiting to receive permission from Russian authorities to pass through their waters.

Having worked as a merchant mariner most of his adult life, Ramos is not some wide-eyed dreamer who’s way out of his depth (as some previous Arctic wanderers have been). In 1990, he singlehanded his first boat, a vintage 30-ft ketch, from Bodega Bay to Alaska. Shortly afterward he hatched the idea to sail ‘round the pole. He bought this boat — which is double-welded with 5/32-inch steel — in 2000 and, when he got laid off in ’04, he saw it as the perfect excuse to put his polar plans into action. Arctic Wanderer set off from Seward, Alaska in May ‘05, and has been working her way through the far north ever since.

One memorable moment came in the middle of a dark, nasty night near Hershall Island. With three reefs in the main, Ramos was below when Arctic Wanderer plowed right into an ice floe that hadn’t shown up on radar. Despite some damage, he took note of the lessons learned and carried on. Another standout memory came in ‘08 while traveling near Devon Island in the northernmost latitudes he’s seen so far. While below fiddling with his stove, he heard an unusual splashing sound at the stern. Turned out it was a huge polar bear who was determined to climb aboard. We’ll be keeping tabs on Ramos during the coming months, so we can give you reports on his latest adventures.

— andy

bridal boatyard blues

Hawaii is the land of fantasy, and could you think of anything more fantastic than a Japanese wedding outfit running the old Ala Wai Marine Boatyard — which has been closed for two years — and the old Texaco Fuel Dock, both of which are at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu? Reg White, who has been living at the Ala Wai for more than 20 years, swears that’s what is slated to happen when Japanese company, Honey Bee, and the state finally come to terms on the lease they’ve been trying to hammer out for 30 months. If all goes according to plan, Honey Bee would run the old boatyard to a maximum of five boats at a time, about half the yard’s capacity. On the other half of the property, they would conduct weddings in a new chapel supported by various on-site wedding-related shops. What woman could resist getting married next to the groom’s hauled-out boat? Perhaps in Tyvek suits covered in ground fiberglass? It’s bizarre, but no more bizarre than the old fuel dock becoming the site of another Honey Bee wedding chapel — while still pumping fuel for marina tenants.

The other big news in Honolulu is that there are two bills — HB2582 and HB2741 — which, if they pass, would dramatically increase the cost of living aboard at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor and at Ke’ehi Harbor. Bruce Lenheit is one of those who would be dramatically affected. In a widely distributed letter, he says he currently pays $607 a month for his mooring fees and liveaboard permit, plus $300 a year for parking. If either bill is passed, he would soon have to pay $1,399.20 a month, an increase of 130%. By 2014, he would have to pay $2,020.80 per month, or an increase of 231% over the current rate.

Noting that he’s previously lived aboard in California, Mexico and Hawaii, he said he paid $100 extra to live aboard at a first-class ma—
Seventeen years ago, a loosely organized fleet of 39 sailboats headed south from San Diego in late October, bound for Cabo San Lucas. Little did their crews know at the time that the low-key, 750-mile migration would become a much-anticipated annual tradition, and the second largest cruising rally in the world: the Baja Ha-Ha. All told, more than 2,000 Ha-Ha boats have made the run to the Cape thus far, with more than 7,000 crew aboard. Tallied together, they've sailed more than 1.5 million miles! Enough to circumnavigate via the tropics 60 times.

With the Ha-Ha 17 starting date — October 25 — less than six months away, the Rally Committee has recently come out of hibernation and been furiously gearing up for a new onslaught of entries. Online registration will begin Monday, May 3 around noon at www.baja-haha.com. And as always, those who sign up early will have the best chance of getting a slip when the fleet arrives at Cabo.

But before you get caught up in the sign-up frenzy, let us repeat our annual mantra: If your boat was not built, equipped and maintained for offshore sailing; or if you would not be willing to make the trip on your own, please do not sign up. Even though the route...

...haarina in California. And, when he lived aboard at first class marinas in Mexico and New Zealand, he paid only the slip fee, with nothing extra for living aboard.

One assumes that the dramatic increase in liveaboard fees at the state-owned and -run Ala Wai is to keep the marina maintained. But according to Reg White, who has lived aboard in the Ala Wai for more than 20 years, that’s not the case at all. He told Latitude that, according to audited reports, the Ala Wai, as poorly maintained and run as it's been, had an operating surplus of about $1.5 million a year in the early and mid '00s. Despite this, hundreds of slips in the Ala Wai and at Ke'ehi were allowed to fall into such disrepair that they had to be condemned! The 'profits' from the Ala Wai had been grabbed by the state for other purposes, such as creating hiking trails.

White says that in '09, according to the state's unaudited figures, the Ala Wai had an operating surplus of $900,000 — and that was with 218 berths being out of commission in the middle of June. Had those berths been usable — and there has been a long list of people waiting to get slips there for years — they would have added another $400,000 or so to the surplus.

Nobody asked us, of course, but even given the generally poor condition of much of the Ala Wai, and its utterly and inexplicably charmless surroundings, we think its unique location alone makes the slips — not including liveaboard rights — well worth in excess of $6/ft/month. While we know our readers in Hawaii will scream bloody murder, we think $10/ft/month sounds about right. Plus maybe $500 more a month for the first liveboard. So if you live aboard a 55-footer, it’s going to cost you $1,000 a month. That would mean the Ala Wai would show a surplus of close to $2.5 million, which could be used to bring many of the berths up to standard, and plant some trees and other vegetation, in general getting the Ala Wai's sorry-ass act together.

There's just one problem. According to White, the Department of Land and Natural Resources says the basic slip fees can’t be raised more than 5% per year. And since 85% of the slips can’t be used for living aboard, they are trying to raise a similar amount of money by really sticking it to the liveaboards, who represent, by law, a paltry 15% of the marina tenants.

We've said it for 25 years: it's in the best interest of mariners, the citizens of Hawaii, and the State of Hawaii itself, if the state got out of the marina business, which they've been bungling for decades.

— richard

ha-ha online registration to begin

Seventeen years ago, a loosely organized fleet of 39 sailboats headed south from San Diego in late October, bound for Cabo San Lucas. Little did their crews know at the time that the low-key, 750-mile migration would become a much-anticipated annual tradition, and the second largest cruising rally in the world: the Baja Ha-Ha.

All told, more than 2,000 Ha-Ha boats have made the run to the Cape thus far, with more than 7,000 crew aboard. Tallied together, they’ve sailed more than 1.5 million miles! Enough to circumnavigate via the tropics 60 times.

With the Ha-Ha 17 starting date — October 25 — less than six months away, the Rally Committee has recently come out of hibernation and has been furiously gearing up for a new onslaught of entries. Online registration will begin Monday, May 3 around noon at www.baja-haha.com. And as always, those who sign up early will have the best chance of getting a slip when the fleet arrives at Cabo.

But before you get caught up in the sign-up frenzy, let us repeat our annual mantra: If your boat was not built, equipped and maintained for offshore sailing; or if you would not be willing to make the trip on your own, please do not sign up. Even though the route...

...ha-ha online registration to begin

Seventeen years ago, a loosely organized fleet of 39 sailboats headed south from San Diego in late October, bound for Cabo San Lucas. Little did their crews know at the time that the low-key, 750-mile migration would become a much-anticipated annual tradition, and the second largest cruising rally in the world: the Baja Ha-Ha.

All told, more than 2,000 Ha-Ha boats have made the run to the Cape thus far, with more than 7,000 crew aboard. Tallied together, they’ve sailed more than 1.5 million miles! Enough to circumnavigate via the tropics 60 times.

With the Ha-Ha 17 starting date — October 25 — less than six months away, the Rally Committee has recently come out of hibernation and has been furiously gearing up for a new onslaught of entries. Online registration will begin Monday, May 3 around noon at www.baja-haha.com. And as always, those who sign up early will have the best chance of getting a slip when the fleet arrives at Cabo.

But before you get caught up in the sign-up frenzy, let us repeat our annual mantra: If your boat was not built, equipped and maintained for offshore sailing; or if you would not be willing to make the trip on your own, please do not sign up. Even though the route...
Meanwhile, Jessica Watson is slated to finish her circuit later this month aboard her S&S 34 *Ella’s Pink Lady*. If she’s successful, she’ll take the record for youngest around from England’s Mike Perham, who was 17 when he wrested the title from Abby’s older brother Zac last year. But who knows? With five more Sunderland children at home, Jessica’s grasp on the unofficial record might be short-lived.

Back in the Pacific, Alessandro di Benedetto, 39, who is attempting his own non-stop circumnavigation on the smallest boat (a Mini), suffered a dismast- ing in late March while trying to round Cape Horn. Undeterred, the indefatigable Franco-Italian effected a jury rig and is continuing his attempt.

— ladonna

**ha-ha — cont’d**

is off the wind with favorable currents, overnight offshore sailing is serious business. That said, if you are ready, we’re eager to welcome you to the Ha-Ha 17 fleet, which promises to be a great one. At least a dozen boats currently cruising Mexico have vowed to bash back to San Diego just to be part of the fun again!

On the website you’ll find complete info about the event (see “About the Ha-Ha”), as well as a wealth of tips and advice about cruising Mexico (see the “First Timer’s Guide”). In a nutshell, the entry fee is still $350 (or $300 if your age or boat length is less than 35), which includes parties, all sorts of official Ha-Ha swag, and a mountain of worthwhile discounts from sponsors. We do our best to keep the entire event PG-rated, as we love having lots of kids along; hence, heavy partying is discouraged; the minimum boat length is 27 feet; singlehanding is not allowed; and powerboats are always welcome.

Beginning with the Costume Kickoff Party at the West Marine compound on October 24, the event runs two weeks, with the Awards Ceremony November 6 at Cabo Marina. So what do you say? Is this your year to Ha-Ha?

— andy
The World Race

We'd been trying to wrap our heads around the Clipper 'Round the World Race phenomenon — it's really in its own category among sailing events — since we started profiling local erstwhile Clipper sailors in Latitude a year ago. But it wasn't until the Leg 5 prize giving at Golden Gate YC on April 6 that it really started to make sense. The 10-month, 35,000-mile odyssey had always seemed to us to be in a sort of existential limbo. Sure, it's more than a rally. But with the sailors, skippers and nine boats up at the discretion of the organizers, is it really a race?

The boats departed Qingdao on May 2 for the start of the trans-Pacific leg. Storm after storm pounded the fleet as they crossed the North Pacific, buffeted by breeze of up to 70 knots. It was a full-on surfing fest out there, with some teams sending their identical 68-ft, 66,000-lb battlewagons at speeds of 20 knots.

"It was absolutely bonkers," said Qingdao sailor Andrew "Heston" Jones. "The first two times in my life I've ever been proper-scared were on this leg. You're on the foredeck, levitating as the boat's pounding up and down, you think, 'The world is ending...'. We had a knockdown and the best way to describe it is like a train crash; time slows down and you stop dead," he added. "I was going into one of the cabins beneath the companionway at the time and all of a sudden the door slammed shut; time slows down and you stop dead," he added. "I was going into one of the cabins beneath the companionway at the time and all of a sudden the door slammed shut and smashed my hip. The hatch had been torn off, and we were at an angle of over 100°. The water that came down the hatch floated the floorboards, which jammed the cabin door shut around me, and all of a sudden, I'm thinking, 'I'm proper fucked!' The boat made a noise like a groyne and suddenly righted. We had 40 bottles of chili sauce onboard and all of them went flying. The whole interior was like Vesuvius; when the boat righted, everyone down below was covered in chili sauce, thinking, 'I'm bleeding...'. — it was like being pepper-sprayed!"

While the crew enjoyed one of its best positions in a leg to date, California was dismasted the night of March 21, some 1,800 miles from the Bay. Sailing under only a storm jib in 60-knot winds, the boat was rolled to 120° and came back up without its rig. The knockdown flooded the boat's nav station and knocked its antennae, so skipper Pete Rollason's only option was to activate the boat's EPIRB while they could attempt repairs to their comms equipment. The Coast Guard scrambled a C-130 from Kodiak Island, Alaska, which dropped a radio in a bright-orange, steel canister that landed six feet from the stricken boat. Three of the other race boats rendezvoused with California and began a laborious process of transferring fuel while the crew set.

The Clipper 68 'California' rumbles out the Gate on her journey around the world.
Clockwise from top left — The Clipper 68s are big boats; so are their fittings; 'Cape Breton Island' crew member Adrian Healy chows down on a victory slice; 'Uniquely Singapore' and the rest of the fleet got a fireboat send-off; Qingdao's Andrew "Heston" Jones; Kathrine Simpson and Elaine Walker enjoy a rest before cleaning up 'CBI'; 'Uniquely Singapore's Nicole Ho gets curious about what's under 'Edinburgh Inspiring Capital' sailor Alan Campbell's kilt; overall race leader 'Spirit of Australia' just after the start of Leg 6; the galley aboard 'California'; Shana Bagley shows us the shower head each crew member gets to use every nine days, plus one of her contributions to her team: "Lady Anti-Monkey-Butt Powder"; Donna Womble, who hails from Monterey, joined 'California' for the leg to Panama; 'California' skipper Pete Rollason; Rhode Island-based 'California' sailor Chris Sheldon gets his gear stowed before heading for lower latitudes.

up a jury rig to mitigate Cali's need for diesel.

Among the teams still racing, Cape Breton Island put on a show, finishing on March 30 — two days ahead of the next boat! In fact, the crew moved the boat along so well that they received plaintive emails from race organizer Clipper Ventures asking that they slow down. After that much time at sea, we couldn't blame the CBI sailors for just wanting to git 'er done. There weren't many people out to welcome them to the Bay, in part because CBI beat the race office personnel — scheduled to set up shop at the Golden Gate YC a day later — to the Bay. While they may have beaten the organizers by a day, they only beat the pizza guy by a few minutes; not long after they were tied up in the San Francisco Marina, the 17-member crew was devouring the stack of pies they'd ordered upon finishing.

At the prize giving, the orange canister that had conveyed the all-important radio to California was passed around to the couple hundred people in attendance, quickly filled with money for the Coast Guard Foundation. A CG officer in attendance conveyed the impression of the C-130 crew, who were amazed at how calm California's crew had been.

Local Clipper racers like Charles Willson and Shana Bagley had commented to us in the past that the camaraderie between the sailors on every boat is strong. The feeling that the entire 400-strong participant pool is like one big family is prevalent. Because of the structure of
the Clipper Training, everyone from the "Leggers" — those who sail only selected legs — to the "Rounders," has pretty much sailed with everyone else before they're ever assigned to a particular boat. Many of them have experienced horrific weather, seasickness and exhaustion together, which means when they congregate, the atmosphere is kind of like a school reunion, but a lot more convivial.

A remarkable aspect of the race is the variety of backgrounds its participants come from and the diversity of nationalities, ethnicities, and genders they represent. Outside of a women's regatta, this was hands-down the highest percentage of female sailors we'd ever seen together in one place. Some racers we talked to were scratching their way through the race, raising money as they went from leg to leg. Others had quit their jobs or taken temporary leave, spending their 'cushion' on the race. Frankly, we wanted to know why things like bashing around the world and transiting the North Pacific in the springtime were so appealing.

One of the more interesting folks we met was Jones. Sporting an asymmetrically-sculpted beard and sounding like anything but, he's the former managing director of UK-based $500 million-a-year produce and flower importer Flamingo. After working his way up from the shop floor to the job he just left, Jones had enough. He'd broken up with his long-time girlfriend early last year; when he heard about the race, Jones no previous sailing experience but nevertheless sold his apartment and most of his stuff, stashed some essentials in his folks' garage and bid farewell to urban and corporate life to sail around the world.

"For the first time in my life, I have a key to nothing," he said. "It's wicked!"

Uniquely Singapore 'rounder Nicole Ho came to the race from a different background. The 33-year-old native of her boat’s namesake country, had already decided to take two years off from her IT job when she first became aware of the event during the '07-'08 race.

"Sailing is still a luxury sport in Asia, especially in Singapore," she said. "I had done a lot of canoeing and diving, but I'd never sailed until the training started.

"I'm really happy I signed on," she
said. 'I think in general we really try to calculate too much, and sometimes in life we just have to let it flow.'

The only people who get paid to do the race are the skippers, so we asked California skipper Pete Rollason — an Englishman residing in South Africa — what their motivations are.

"Some have solo-racing aspirations," he said. "But others like me just want to do it for the sake of doing the race."

What was like to get 17 essentially green offshore sailors to sail a boat around the world, and is there another element to the diversity of the crews?

"Any of us can get the amateurs to do the work, but dealing with the interpersonal relationships can be a challenge," Rollason said, laughing. "We have a running joke that when we’re done, we’re going to start a kindergarten!"

Another question we had, was how competitive is the race?

"The point is to enjoy it," Jones said. So is it a race? Hell yeah, it’s a race. One month to cross the North Pacific in the spring is damn fast! If you disagree, ask yourself why do you go racing? Is it for glory and fame? That’s for the pros.

You’d probably be sorely disappointed if those were your goals. Chances are you do it for the same reasons that Clipper sailors do: self-exploration, camaraderie, the challenges, and the recreation — in the most basic sense of the word.

The stopover left us with a newfound appreciation for creator Sir Robin Knox Johnston’s efforts with this event. For all the well-intentioned rhetoric, research and initiatives that pop up aimed at getting new blood involved into the sport, something is lost. The most effective way to get new people sailing is to . . . take them sailing! And that’s what RKJ is doing. He’s taking 400 people sailing each time he puts this circus on the road. He and Clipper Ventures have essentially democratized ocean racing. If we understand correctly, it takes about $40,000 to do the race; we challenge you to find any amateur who’s circumnavigated for less in ten months’ time.

"The one thing to take away from it, is that anyone can do it." — latitude / rob

The fleet departed April 20 bound for Panama; you can track its progress at www.clipperroundtheworld.com. — latitude / rob
You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
Imagine that a life-threatening medical emergency has occurred aboard your boat while you’re sailing across the South Pacific, 1,400 miles from the nearest land. Suddenly, four highly-trained medics drop out of the sky above you with all the supplies and expertise necessary to save the life of your severely injured crewman. You might think you’d just witnessed a miracle.

No doubt that’s how skipper Rudy Heessels felt last month when four pararescuemen arrived aboard his Washington-based Beneteau First 36s7 Wind Child, which was en route from Mexico to the Marquesas.

About an hour before sunrise on April 1, crewman Kevin Hendricks was at the helm, hand-steering over sloppy 8-foot swells in gusty, unsettled conditions. His watch partner, Michael Kalahar, was seated at the forward end of the cockpit, portside. Suddenly, a swell twisted the hull and a strong gust got behind the mainsail, breaking the preventer and sending the boom flying across the cabintop. In the process, the vertical lines of the mainsheet assembly caught Kalahar, who is 56, across his throat, pinning him against the cockpit bulkhead and bashing his head against the portside sheet winch. Moments later, when Hendricks freed his watchmate from the lines, he saw that Kalahar was unconscious and not breathing.

Hendricks, who fortunately had been trained as an EMT, yelled for all hands on deck as he proceeded to clear Kalahar’s airway and administer CPR. After getting his injured friend breathing again and into the main cabin, Hendricks did a systematic evaluation of him, and the crew discussed their options. Initially, the worst of his injuries appeared to be a deep laceration across the full width of his tongue that was bleeding profusely.

For the previous five days, the crew had been communicating with the Maritime Mobile Net, which would be on the air with their daily roll call in a few hours. But, rather than wait, they decided that the seriousness of the situation necessitated an immediate call for help.

Dave Taylor got on the boat’s HF radio and put out a pan-pan over the Maritime Mobile Net frequency. This is where the first near-miracle of this story occurred. For reasons that experienced HF radio aficionados still don’t fully understand, a Floridian Ham operator named Bill Sturridge — who was roughly 3,500 miles away from Wind Child — heard a faint “pan-pan” just as he was taking over net control duties. But the only other word he could make out initially was “medical.”

During the next half hour, Sturridge pieced together the basic facts of the emergency through a series of faint transmissions, and reported them to the Eleventh Coast Guard District Rescue Coordination Center in Alameda via his land line. Among those who took on the case was Flight Surgeon Dr. R. Nolte, who was eventually patched through to Wind Child. After Hendricks fully explained his wounded shipmate’s condition and described the medical resources aboard, Nolte made the call for an immediate medevac. In addition to lacerations on Kalahar’s tongue and head, Nolte’s biggest concern was that the wounded sailor would become severely dehydrated and could possibly die, as damage to his throat had left him unable to swallow. At the time, Wind Child was a minimum of 10 days from the nearest shore facility.

As the evacuation game plan took shape, an hourly communications schedule was established to give updates on Kalahar’s condition, as well as Wind Child’s position and the local weather conditions. During the process of patching through and relaying calls, Hams from Texas, Minnesota and Hawaii played key roles.

Through the AMVER network (Automated Mutual Assistance Vessel Rescue System), the Liberian-flagged, 610-ft container ship Cap Palmerston was diverted toward the sloop’s position. She was 16 hours away, and had been en route to Ensenada, Mexico. In addition, Nolte and his associates considered the situation serious enough to warrant sending out an elite team of pararescuemen (PJs) from the 129th Rescue Wing of the California Air National Guard. They would parachute onto the scene out of the cargo bay of a Coast Guard C-130 Hercules aircraft. Remember those guys who jumped out of the sky in The Perfect Storm? Yeah, those guys.

Talk about calling out the cavalry.
Damage to his throat had left him unable to swallow. At the time, Wind Child was a minimum of 10 days from the nearest shore facility.

these selfless heroes are said to be the most highly trained of any of the U.S. military’s special operatives. Their specialized skill set — which includes advanced medical training — was originally developed to rescue downed pilots behind enemy lines. The two-year training regimen they endure is so tough it’s been dubbed ‘Superman school’. As you might imagine, it is rare for PJs to be activated to aid sailboaters in distress. But in an extreme — life-or-death — situation such as this, they go willingly.

Wind Child’s location, however, was at the outer limits of a C-130’s range — and more than 1,000 miles beyond helicopter range — so Heessels was asked to reverse course and head back toward Mexico. Wind Child was sailing near the northern edge of the Intertropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ), where lots of tropical rain cells linger, so cloud cover was a big concern. The PJs would need a minimum of 3,000 feet of clear air to descend through. An estimated jump time was established, prior to which the boat’s EPIRB was to be activated. The plan was for the four PJs to stay aboard Wind Child until the Cap Palmerston arrived. Then, after transferring to the ship, they would stay aboard with Kalahar until they could all be airlifted off near the coast.

While the crew awaited the rendezvous that afternoon, Kalahar was relatively stable, in part thanks to the pain meds he’d been given, but he was still unable to swallow.

Late in the afternoon Heessels made the wise decision to alter course to get away from approaching black rain clouds. With Wind Child’s EPIRB activated, she was easy enough for the C-130 pilots to find, but by the time they arrived, it was getting dark. The earlier course change had brought the sloop into an area with a substantially higher cloud ceiling. Sea conditions were rough, however, with winds around 25 knots.

After the plane made a few trial passes, Wind Child’s crew saw a large parachute open — which they soon learned was harnessed to a fully-equipped inflatable — followed by four smaller chutes carrying the PJs. On the next pass several supply packages were dropped, which the crew was instructed to chase down and retrieve.

But corraling them proved to be no easy task. With their parachutes still inflated, the strong breeze dragged them rapidly across the surface, away from Wind Child. Motoring at top engine speed — about 7 knots — the crew finally caught up to one of the bright orange crates in the fading light. They were still
pondering how to get it aboard — it was very heavy and seemed to be nearly as big as the cockpit — when the inflatable arrived full of PJs and their gear.

Once aboard the sloop, the jumpers pulled oxygen tanks and other supplies from the crate, and the lead medic took over Kalahar's care, soon setting up an IV to begin rehydration.

During the ordeal of jumping, swimming to the dinghy in high winds, then bouncing over the wavetops aboard it to reach Wind Child, all four PJs had become seasick, but they bore it stoically as they carried on with their duties. They were also a bit surprised at the size of Wind Child, as someone had told them she was a 51-footer! In all the excitement, the dinghy worked loose and drifted away into the night.

By this time, Heessel's crew had spoken directly with the Cap Palmerston, which was expected to arrive before dawn. Her captain would decide on a transfer plan after sunrise. With Kalahar now stabilized, there was undoubtedly some sense of relief among the passage-makers. But their challenges were far from over.

After positioning the Cap Palmerston to create a lee, the ship’s crew lowered their launch for a rendezvous. But the combination of sea conditions and damage to one of the launch’s hulls made that plan a nonstarter. As options for Plan B were being discussed, Wind Child was maneuvering under engine power when the tail of a genoa sheet became badly fouled in the prop. It had apparently gone overboard earlier during the shuffling of men and equipment in the cockpit. Although one of the PJs dove under and was able to clear part of the sheet, it was obvious that the job could not be completed until the seas calmed down.

This unfortunate mishap added substantially to the complexity of the transfer, but Heessels and his crew, all of whom are experienced offshore racers, were up to it.

By a couple of tries, one of the PJs grabbed the raft and began reeling in its tow line.
never use the engine or autopilot. So it’s bitterly ironic that the one time they really needed the iron jib, it was unavailable to them.

The idea of sailing right alongside the ship was discussed but abandoned due to the rough sea conditions, as was the idea of having Wind Child sail close enough to the ship to retrieve tow lines, so Kalahar and the PJs could be transferred via a liferaft.

Plan D, however, proved to be a winner: the Cap Palmerston cut her power and drifted, trailing her 6-person inflatable liferaft on a long tether behind her, which the Wind Child crew was meant to snag. Having raced for years in Puget Sound, competed in several Hawaii races, and cruised in Mexico, Heessels is an expert helmsman in all conditions. So, despite the increasing wind and rain, he was able to zig-zag back and forth behind the ship while Hendricks and Taylor trimmed. After a couple of tries, one of the PJs grabbed the raft and began reeling in its towline.

On the boat’s blog, Taylor later explained, “In an outstanding, and heroic demonstration of sailboat handling, Rudy was able to keep our boat in position, and far enough away from the ship to allow the transfer of patient, jumpers

WHO WERE THOSE GUYS?

You need guts, brawn and brains to become a pararescueman, plus an inordinate sense of compassion for others, as symbolized by their chilling motto: “That others may live.”

In addition to their primary mission during wartime — treating and recovering downed pilots behind enemy lines — they occasionally assist in civilian rescues in remote locations (such as this one), and have been used to recover NASA astronauts after water landings.

Their training, as part of the Air Force Special Tactics community, is incredibly intense. They have to be tough enough to endure Navy SEAL training and sharp enough to become proficient in advanced medical training. (Sorry, but this specialty is not currently open to women.)

The PJs’ two-year instructional program is known as “the Pipeline” or, perhaps more appropriately, “Superman School,” as only the fittest of the fit survive it. In fact, the dropout, or washout, rate is said to be the highest of any U.S. military Special Ops program.

Think you’ve got the stones and the stamina to make the cut? If so, see if you can pass the PAST (the Physical Abilities and Stamina Test). It’s sort of a Special Ops SAT test — only a tad more physical. The following are the bare minimum physical requirements for acceptance into the program:

- Swim 25 meters underwater on one breath
- Swim 1,000 meters sidestroke or freestyle in 26 minutes or less
- Run 1.5 miles in under 10 minutes and 30 seconds
- Do eight chin-ups in a minute or less
- Do 50 sit-ups in 2 minutes or less
- Do 50 push-ups in 2 minutes or less
- Complete 50 flutter kicks in 2 minutes or less

Piece of cake, right? And that’s just to get your toe in the door.

Those who do pass the rigorous training wear distinctive maroon berets. If you see one, give a salute and say thanks.
and baggage."

Once aboard the liferaft, Kalahar and his caregivers were pulled alongside the massive, red-hulled ship, and the patient was hauled aboard on a stretcher.

"With very mixed feelings, we said farewell to our injured crewman," wrote Taylor. "... We will miss his good humor and sailing skills as we resume our lonely ocean passage to French Polynesia."

Thankfully, Kalahar remained stable during the ride toward the Mexican coast. On April 4, when the ship was roughly 650 miles off the Baja coast, she was met by an aerial entourage of two HH-60F Pave Hawk helicopters, accompanied by two Marine Corps planes: a 130P Combat Shadow, and a KC-130J Super Hercules tanker used to refuel the helos en route.

By late that evening, Kalahar was safely transferred to a San Diego hospital, where specialists attended to his injuries, and family members, who'd driven down from Washington, comforted him. At this writing, he is home convalescing, and, in his words, "on a steady path to recovery."

"Each day," he says, "I am thankful for all of the goodwill, support, and sacrifices made both by my friends and by those involved in my rescue." With any luck he'll soon be back out on the waters of Puget Sound again, racing his trophy-winning Jesperson 30 Myrrh.

Wind Child, by the way, continued on to the Marquesas and completed her 21-day crossing by making landfall at Hiva Oa's Atuona Bay.

All in all, this multi-phase rescue was an astonishing effort by a highly efficient network of dedicated professionals. As Heessels' wife Jean put it, "The Ham Radio Operators, Coast Guard, California Air National Guard, and AMVER Cap Palmerston accomplished something many of us never understood was possible. The three and a half days it took to get Michael to the hospital have been ones during which we've learned so much — about resources, skills and experience acquired by individuals, and human spirit and willingness to help. We are so grateful to all the angels!"

— latitude/andy
Get your Coast Guard Captain’s License.

June 14 - 26
2 week intensive

OUPV LICENSE
$995

100 TON LICENSE
$1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Are you happy with your sailing club?

Switch to Modern Sailing Club
*No initiation fee

- Discounts on a professionally maintained fleet of boats ranging from 30 - 42 feet, including a 38’ Catamaran
- Discounts on ASA courses, clinics, specialty programs
- Frequent club sail, parties, BBQs, events and more...

Advanced Certifications in Spain & Morocco

LEG 1: October 30 - November 8, 2010 (Mallorca - Gibraltar, via Spanish Gold Coast)
LEG 2: November 11 - 24, 2010 (Gibraltar - Canary Islands, via Moroccan Coast)

Leg 1
$2475 / berth
$4450 / cabin

Leg 2
$2900 / berth
$5220 / cabin

Only $35 a month!

with John Connolly

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

SAUSALITO • Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

SAUSALITO
• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966

415•332•5478

www.listmarine.com

SAUSALITO • Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

West Marine®

Your Sailing Resource!

- Specialty Hardware • Technical Apparel

Complete Rigging Headquarters!

Installation • Lifelines • Running Rigging
Standing Rigging • Dock & Anchor Lines

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!

888-447-RIGG

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda, CA
730 Buena Vista Ave. (510) 521-4165
San Diego, CA
250 Rosecrans St.
(619) 250-8444
Seattle, WA
1275 Westlake Ave. N (206) 920-0361

westmarine.com/ripping
In the past, Lina and I have made long distance passages to the Marquesas, Mexico and Hawaii. And I did the '98 Singlehanded TransPac. But we actually prefer California Cruising because it better conforms with our cruising rules:
1) Always turn left after sailing out past the Golden Gate Bridge.
2) Don’t sail at night unless it’s absolutely necessary.
3) Harbor-hop like a couple of bunnies instead of making longer passages.
4) Take the time to enjoy each stop.
5) Stay at yacht clubs where space is available, and when staying at yacht clubs, participate in as many of the club activities as possible.
6) When transiting the coast of California, always stay in water that’s more than 200 feet deep in order to avoid kelp and crab pots.
7) Don’t cruise where you can’t drink the water or speak the language.

We bought our boat, Razzberries, an Ericson Yachts-built Olson 34, from Stan Womsley of the King Harbor YC in ‘93. She rates 99 in San Francisco and 108 in Southern California. She still has the number ‘99’ on her bow from the ‘98 Singlehanded TransPac.

I retired from a management position at PG&E in ‘93 shortly after purchasing Razzberries. Since then, Lina and I have generally spent winters in the Bay sailing out of the Richmond YC, and summers cruising the California coast as far south as San Diego. So far, we’ve made 12 cruises to Southern California, and as a result of our ‘rules’, have made good friends in every port.

While California Cruising, we get around by foot, buses, the occasional rental car, and dinghy. Such cruising can be quite economical, as yacht club members who keep on the move rarely have to pay for berthing. Of course, it helps a lot if your boat is less than 35 feet. Lots of yacht clubs have trouble accommodating larger boats.

To give you an idea of what kind of places you can visit and fun you can have California Cruising, here’s our schedule and comments from last year:

**4/21** — We spent the first night at Half Moon Bay. It’s only about 25 miles down the coast from the Bay, but as we mentioned, we like to harbor-hop rather than make long passages.

**4/22-28** — We could have stopped at Santa Cruz, but continued on to Monterey, where we got two nights of free berthing at the Monterey Peninsula YC. Then, because there is so much to see and do around Monterey, we took a slip at the Municipal Marina. While in Monterey, Bruce raced on the Sydney 38 Bustin’ Loose.

**4/29** — We then did an 80-mile hop down to San Simeon, where we spent the night. It’s a very scenic anchorage and Hearst Castle is nearby.

**4/30** — Instead of stopping at Morro Bay, we continued on to Port San Luis. We got a mooring for $10, which included a shuttle service, so we didn’t have to inflate our dinghy.

**5/1** — Normally we would have stopped at Cojo anchorage, 50 miles southeast of Port San Luis, but the wind was so good that we continued on to Santa Barbara, arriving about midnight, which is late for us. It had been a 90-mile passage. As it was, we’d had strong northwest winds from Davenport, which is just north of Santa Cruz, all the way down the coast from the Bay, so we never needed to motor. In fact, we always sailed with the #4 jib and one or two reefs in the main. It was our fastest time ever from San Francisco to Santa Barbara.

While in Monterey, we met a Canadian family — Peter, Krishna and their two boys — on Outrider a C&C 40, and buddyboated with them as far south as Santa Barbara. While we passed through the part of the Santa Barbara Channel where there is tremendous natural oil seepage to the surface, the folks on Outrider got such big whiffs of petroleum odors they became worried that our boat was on fire.

**5/2-8** — While you can anchor out on either side of the Stearn’s Wharf in Santa Barbara, it’s not very convenient and can be rolly. So we took a berth in the marina. Santa Barbara is a beautiful city, and much of it can be enjoyed by walking or using the bus system. We were going to do the Wednesday Beer Can Race out of the Santa Barbara YC
the same Beneteau we’d raced on before, but the race was cancelled due to the big Jesusita fire. We watched the fire from our boat as the ashes drifted down onto us and our boat.

5/10-14 — After sailing 20 miles to Ventura, we got free berthing at the Ventura YC. Bruce raced on a Santana 35 and attended a BBQ for liveaboards.

5/14-31 — We often stop at the Channel Islands, which are as close as 15 miles from Ventura, but this time made a 50-mile passage all the way to Marina del Rey. This is a great place to stay, as it’s close to shopping, movies and stores, close to LAX — which made it convenient for family members to fly in and visit us — and close to the California YC, home of the Cal Cup Regatta. Bruce raced in that event on the 65-ft sled Cheetah. Our daughter, son-in-law and 2-year-old grandchild visited from Chicago. We even got invited to a wedding at Greystone Manor in Beverly Hills, after which the bride rode a mechanical bull in a local bar. Yee-haw!

While in Marina del Rey, it was also possible for us to get two free nights at the Cal YC, the Santa Monica Windjammers YC and the Del Rey YC. There is also relatively inexpensive berthing at the Burton Chace Park, in the heart of Marina del Rey. While staying at Marina del Rey, Bruce raced on the Davidson 52 Pendragon IV in a beer can race, did Cal IV in a beer can race, did Cal IV Race Week on the Schock 35 Voodoo Doll, and went down to Long Beach to race on the Farr 40 Tempress.

6/2 — We overnighted at King Harbor YC in Redondo, which is just 10 miles from Redondo Beach, which is just 10 miles from the Balboa YC, Bahia Corinthian YC, and the American Legion YC, and got a low-cost berth and mooring from the Orange County Sheriff’s Office. There is lots to see around Newport Harbor — including Lina’s favorite, shopping at Fashion Island! — and a dinghy is often the best way to get around.

While in Newport, Bruce raced on the Schock 35 Whistler, and did a Taco Tuesday Race on the Tartan 35 Élan.

6/18-22 — We sailed 25 miles across the Catalina Channel to Avalon to meet the Coastal Cup boats as they finished their race from San Francisco. We stayed on a mooring, although they aren’t cheap. You can anchor, but it’s best to anchor for free near White’s Landing and dinghy to Avalon. After the Coastal Cup, we partied with fellow Richmond YC member Mark Howe and his crew from the Beneteau 40 White Fang. Bruce was slated to do the Santa Barbara to King Harbor Race on White Fang, but plans changed, so he didn’t get to do that.

6/23-28 — We sailed back across the Channel to Alamitos Bay, where Bruce crewed on the One-Design 48 Emirage II for Long Beach Race Week.

6/30-7/5 — We sailed back to Catalina and around the back side to Cat Harbor, where we took a mooring. It’s also possible to anchor for free in Cat Harbor, which is a good anchorage in almost all weather conditions.

The ‘Razzberries’ crew doesn’t worry too much about provisioning because supplies are readily available at nearly every stop down the coast.
7/6-20 — We sailed 80 miles south to San Diego Bay, where over the next two weeks we’d get free short stays at the San Diego YC, Southwestern YC, Coronado Cays YC, the Coronado YC and the Silvergate YC. The Police Dock also has inexpensive berthing.

The sailing in San Diego Bay is done in light air, but it’s tons of fun. There is a lot of ship and military traffic, so only one beer can race a week is permitted. Bruce did it aboard the R/P Staghound. In our attempt to beat Dennis Conner, we got too close to shore and experienced a violent grounding. I went flying, and still had bruises two months later.

There is also good sightseeing in San Diego, including the U.S.S. Midway. We did a Cortez Beer Can Race aboard our sistership Paladin, and yet another on the Flying Tiger R Nasty. We sailed with our old friend Dale Parshall, and reviewed the book he is writing on his experiences out of the Richmond YC — including a cruise to the Marquesas and a Singlehanded TransPac — both of which we had roles in.

7/21-23 — We overnighted at both Oceanside and Dana Point.

7/24-26 — We found ourselves in Newport Harbor on ‘big wave day’. The surfing at the world famous Wedge, which is on the west side of the west entrance breakwater, was awesome, with waves 15 to 20 feet. As we entered the channel, we could see surfers who were higher than our heads when riding waves on the other side of the breakwater. Tragically, one surfer lost his life. The surge was so bad inside the harbor that there were no berths available. We had no luck getting a berth from the Orange County Sheriff’s office as there was too much surge to dock and because the lifeguards were using the docks for CPR. So we left and went 20 miles north to the Long Beach YC and took a berth there.

7/27-28 — We spent the night at King Harbor YC in Redondo Beach. It’s also possible to get a permit for four free days of anchoring behind the breakwater.

7/29-31 — Marina del Rey. This time we stayed at the municipal marina next to Burton Chace Park, where they have lots of activities such as free movies and music. In fact, we watched Grease from our lawn chairs.

8/1-31 — We took a berth for a month at the California YC. Bruce was slated to race in the PHRF championships at
CRUISING

Cabrillo Beach YC, but they were cancelled for lack of entries. PHRF seems to be fading down south, while one-design racing is strong. At the Cal YC, the Farr 40, Farr 30, Martin 242, J/105, Star and Open 5.70 fleets are strong.

We entered Razzberries in the Santa Monica Windjammers YC double-handed cruise race, and took first place! While still berthed at the Cal YC, Bruce did a beer can race on the 1D-48 Emirage II, did the eight-race Schock 35 Nationals on Voodoo Doll, had dinner with fellow Richmond YC members who were cruising Southern California that summer, visited the nearby Getty Villa, and had a dock party at the Cal YC to celebrate Bruce’s birthday.

9/1-8 — We sailed back to Catalina’s Isthmus for Labor Day Weekend to enjoy lots of activities, including the Buffalo Chip Toss. We got to visit with friends who cruised in from yacht clubs that we’d stayed at. And we finally met George Balmer and Carolyn Jones of Kestrel. Even though they keep their boat close to ours at the Richmond YC, we never met them until both our boats were at Catalina! Bruce Manchester, who races with us on Razzberries, joined us in Catalina, and later sailed with us to Santa Barbara.

We also met the publisher of Latitude, who was enjoying life, living and working aboard Profigate on the hook at Harbor Reef. He suggested we write this article.

So as you can see, there are plenty of people to meet and places to see, and countless races and cruises to enjoy when doing a California Cruise. You don’t have to leave the country to enjoy your boat.

— Bruce & Lina Nesbit

MORE CALIFORNIA CRUISING OPTIONS

For those more inclined to cruising than racing in Southern California, there are lots of other places that weren’t mentioned, for example, San Miguel, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz and Anacapa Islands. You can anchor around the corner off Pt. Dume, and if the weather is mild, right off Malibu. Paddle in with your board and you’re sure to get a warm — cough, cough — welcome from the other surfers. With a permit you get four free days on the hook behind the Redondo Breakwater. Except for Cat Harbor, most free Catalina Harbor anchoring is in deep water, so don’t skimp on the ground tackle. There is one anchorage in Newport Harbor where you can stay for 72 hours without a permit — but only once a month. If you don’t live in San Diego County, you can also get a three-month permit to live aboard near the Coast Guard Station.

The Golden State has many problems, but from your anchored boat at places like Santa Cruz Island, Cojo or Cat Harbor, they seem so very far away. Enjoy!

THAT PERFORM

Lightning Master
- Lowers Exposure to Lightning
- Reduces Static Charge
- Power or Sail

Downwind Poles
- Spinnaker or Whisker
- Carbon or Aluminum
- Custom Tapered

NOVA Lifts
- 220 lbs. Lift Capacity
- 2:1 or 4:1 Lifting Ratio
- Clears 30” Rail Height

HOTTEST NEW ITEM: TruPlug™
Stops Incoming Water $19.95

www.forespar.com

MARINE PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM
Beer Can racing is one of the most time-honored traditions at almost every yacht club and sailing center in the country. Here in Northern California, it's practiced at nearly every club with any kind of racing program. Because there are so many clubs within such a small area, there are one or two races every night of the week. That means unless you work night shifts, you ought to be able to find one that works for you. There's no better way to get some weekday sailing therapy than to take advantage of one of the most relaxed no-fuss manifestations of sailboat racing.

Have you been thinking about going racing, but feel intimidated by a hyper-competitive atmosphere? Beer can races are the best no-pressure, entry-level races, hands-down. There's rarely a protest, yelling is scarce — it's usually met with the disapproval of everyone else. And, there's a bunch of like-minded people to socialize with afterwards. The races range from the "serious" — which in the case of beer can racing means a race committee and scoring — to infor-

Spread — check out the variety in the fleet at Santa Cruz YC's extemporaneous Wednesday night race. Insets, clockwise from top-left — Jack Gordon puts the helm down on 'Roller Coaster,' Beer Can races make for smiles; it's so intense you can even do it with a beverage in one hand.
Clockwise from top left — Morgan Larson helms the Santa Cruz Wednesday night race ‘rabbit’, the Sydney 38 ‘Animal’; Jon Stewart and Angie Rowland catch up after a Corinthian YC Friday night race; A-Cat sailor Andy Kolb heads for the barn after a Wednesday night race in Santa Cruz; Jay Crum tries, and fails, to look serious while calling tactics aboard ‘Roller Coaster’; almost every YC has a neighborhood watering hole where the masses congregate when the Club bar shuts down at a reasonable hour; in Santa Cruz it’s Brady’s Yacht Club; Logan Dini and Jaden Ribera out for a ‘Roller Coaster’, both of their dads were aboard; the attitude might be mellow, but the racing’s still close in most Beer Can series; ‘Outrageous’ is showing up for a Beer Can race with a longboarded bottom; we decided to withhold the names of these ‘Tiburon’ grommets, along with the details of their caffeine-fueled hijinks . . . hey, where did all the mixer go?

The Santa Cruz YC Wednesday night races fall into the latter category. They’re unofficial: no scores are taken, and the “race committee” is actually racing too, broadcasting the course to the fleet on a megaphone before the start. Instead of a starting line, there’s a “rabbit” start, where a designated boat, the “rabbit” — in this case belonging to the same family that’s done the honors for 40 years — sails across the fleet on port tack while all the other boats take its transom; there aren’t any guns, nor is there a chance of being called OCS, or a need for a stopwatch. It’s about as simple as it gets.

While inclusive and informal, beer
can racing is definitely worthwhile for even the most accomplished sailors. We witnessed a perfect example of this phenomenon when we went down to Santa Cruz to, er, research this article.

When we got out on the water, we weren’t at all surprised to find someone like former 505 World Champion, pro sailor and Louis Vuitton Cup veteran Morgan Larson at the helm of the “rabbit,” enjoying the racing like everyone else. Veteran pro Jay Crum was calling tactics just for giggles aboard our ride for the night: Santa Cruz YC-sailor Jack Gordon’s SC 50 Roller Coaster.

A Corinthian YC Friday night race is a little different, but by not much. While it enjoys the same type of friendly atmosphere and post-race revelry, the races are started from the club’s race deck and scores are kept. Our ride for the Corinthian Friday nights — when

Latitude 38 Associate Publisher John Arndt’s Ranger 33 Summer Sailstice has a packed cockpit — is Steve Stroub’s SC 37 Tiburon.

The tactician during our most recent Friday night aboard Tiburon was 1996 Soling Bronze Medallist Jim Barton, while our main trimmer was former Etchells Fleet 12 Season Champion Ben Wells, both of whom brought their kids along with them.

Even the most serious racers enjoy — NEED A REASON?
the lighter side of the sport that beer can racing represents. For example, Philippe Kahn, he of the gigantic *Pegasus Racing* program, sailed in both events — a mere five days apart. He’s not a pro, but he sails as much, if not more, than many pros. Despite all that sailing, he still makes time for week-night racing.

Have you been looking for a way to get your spouse or kids to go racing with you? There’s no better way than a beer can race. In addition to being less intense, the races are shorter than most weekend races. The lure of a post-race BBQ and a Shirley Temple is usually more than enough to get the kids to come out, and before long they’ll start getting mighty P-O’ed if you don’t bring them.

The only things you really need to know about Beer Can racing are covered by a time-honored tome:

The **10 Commandments** of Beer Can Racing:

1) Thou shalt not take anything other than safety too seriously.
2) Thou shalt honor the racing rules if thou knowest them.
3) Thou shalt not run out of beer.
4) Thou shalt not covet thy competitor’s boat, sails, equipment, crew or rating.
5) Thou shalt not amp out.
6) Thou shalt not protest thy neighbor.
7) Thou shalt not mess up thy boat.
8) Thou shalt always go to the yacht club afterwards.
9) Thou shalt bring thy spouse, kids, friends and whoever else wants to go.
10) Thou shalt not worry; thou shalt be happy.

As long as there’s enough light and enough breeze, there’s no reason why you can’t spend at least one night a week Beer Can racing.

The long version makes a great read and is available at our website in the “wisdom” section, while the best resource for finding a Beer Can race near you is the 2010 Northern California Racing Calendar and YRA Master Schedule — available in print at our World Headquarters in beautiful Mill Valley and many of the places you pick up your copy of *Latitude 38*, or online at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com). Once you get the beer can racing bug, you’ll probably be tempted to start going more than once a week. If you do, don’t forget *Latitude*’s Beer Can Challenge — sail a beer can race every night of the week, send your story and photographic proof to rob@latitude38.com, and we’ll send you some *Latitude* swag.

What are you waiting for? We’ll see you out there! — latitude/rg

---

**ONE CALL DID IT ALL**

One call raised the boom, recut the mainsail, got a new dodger, and tuned the rig. We brought the best vendors together to create a seamless transaction.

We’re famous for race results, but most of our clients are cruisers.

**What can we do for you?**

Give us a call and we’ll meet you on board!

---

**Easom Racing and Rigging**

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Ste. 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
[www.easomrigging.com](http://www.easomrigging.com)
Introducing 3DL 580™, 3D thermo-molded sail performance that’s more affordable, more durable and more versatile than ever. Now you can fly carbon-powered 3DL for the price of a 2D sail! To learn more about 3DL 580, call your nearest North Sails representative today.

More for less

Better by Design
Sausalito 415-339-3000
San Rafael - Sail Care 415-453-2142
Channel Islands 805-984-8100
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Long Beach 562-795-5488
Costa Mesa - Sail Care 949-645-4660
San Diego 619-224-2424
www.northsails.com

*R Restrictions may apply. Contact your North Sails representative for details.

One Year Sail Care & Repair with purchase of a new North sail*
FREE!

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System

• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

DURABLE GOODS
Better Materials
Thoughtful, Innovative Designs
Top Quality Workmanship

All sewing in Tenara thread

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Drop-top folding dodgers
• Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina
(510) 234-4400
Cuba: "A place where the communist ideology continues side by side with the encroaching and inevitable capitalism," wrote author Andrei Codrescu.

Why visit Cuba? Probably a combination of '60's-era romanticism and plain old curiosity, coupled with the excitement of the forbidden fruit. Also, the promise of unspoiled cays and stunning turquoise-blue waters as promised by an American cruiser in Puerto Vallarta who extolled the beauties of Cuba's southern coast.

Many Americans, including us, are first attracted to the idea of going to Havana in the footsteps of Hemingway, quaffing mojitos and listening to the strains of the Buena Vista Social Club. I made a feeble attempt to visit the north shore when returning one May from Antigua. Charts in hand, with some trepidation I headed north and west after Sailing Week. After hearing from the cruising community that the only place to check in was Havana, we were forced to bypass 400 miles of the Cuban coast, which was just the excuse I needed to put my fears to rest and change course for the Bahamas. Arriving later in Miami to the full American homecoming, complete with drug-sniffing dogs and unduly officious customs officers, I knew I was back in the States.

This time, however, we decided that the south coast of Cuba would do us well, as it is an easy jump from Isla Mujeres, Mexico, across the Yucatan Channel to the western tip of Cuba. The southern coast of Cuba makes a northwest to southeast arc, some 240 miles long, which we hoped would offer protection from the prevailing easterlies as we worked our way to the eastern Caribbean. Placing our trust in Nigel Calder's decades old Cuba, A Cruising Guide we continued on to Isla de Juventud rather than stopping at the more western port of entry of La Coloma. This was the first rule we broke in Cuba. It's important to remember that Cuba is neither a "can country" such as Mexico, nor a "cannot country" such as Los Estados Unidos. Rather, it is a totalitarian country firmly held together with an unbelievable number of rules, which are not just avidly enforced on us Norte Americanos, we were told repeatedly, but on everyone. With 40 to 45 knots forecast the following day, we were looking for a good place to hide. At Punta del Este on Isla Juventud there is a beautiful anchorage that we visited later, but for the approaching major cold front we were hoping for more protection. Most insurance coverage does not insure American-flagged vessels in Cuban waters unless they have U.S. paperwork in order for an official visit. We originally had planned to use commie Cuba as cover for our trip east, but now everything changed. We were going to the land of Che and Fidel, somewhat retracing the original dozen freedom fighters' voyage from Mexico to Cuba in the Granma. (Somewhat ironically, Fidel had purchased the Granma from an American in Mexico who had named it in honor of his grandmother, but misspelled it.)

Arriving in the small but well-protected (5-foot draft) harbor of Marina Siguanea, we passed the Guarda post complete with drug-sniffing dogs and unduly officious customs officers, I knew I was back in the States.

Officials were called from the main town . . . and the drug- and arms-sniffing dog was brought onboard.

With a cigar firmly wedged between his lips and a Panama hat on his head, this friendly fellow cuts a classic image of a Cuban gentlemen.
possible to do an international check-in at Marina Siguanea.

Guards were immediately dispatched to the quay to ensure that we remained onboard. Officials were called from the main town of Nueva Gerona and the drug- and arms-sniffing dog was brought onboard. No fewer than 12 Cubans were required to check us over and tell us that we could not check in except at an official international port of entry. This was a national port of entry. Each was very polite and smiling, curious to talk to us, friendly, yet firm in their rules. A few hours later, word came down from the higher ups that we were to be allowed to move about the marina, but could not leave the fenced area, not even to go to the hotel for a drink.

My wife, Debra, and I are antsy and inquisitive by nature. Two days whiling our time in this gloomy marina were enough. The forecast had the wind down to 20 to 25 knots from the north, which would make for a comfortable ride, reaching along the lee of Isla de Juventud in our heavy catamaran. The officials let us go on with promises to do a proper international check-in the following day in Cayo Largo. We knew from the outset that we would not make it to Cayo Largo in one day.

Our first and continuing impression of this part of Cuba was that it was all but deserted.

There was one habitable structure and a giant white geodesic dome ashore at Punte del Este, but the weather was cold (we were in a cold front, after all), so we were content to cozy up on the boat and watch a movie, The Motorcycle Diaries — no kidding! We had each read Jon Lee Anderson’s definitive, 750-page, solidly documented biography of Che while cruising Mexico the year before.

By now our curiosity was overcoming our desire to hang out in the beautiful cays, and the weather was gloomy. The next day we pushed on to Cayo Largo. While we had recently spent a month in the fabulously beautiful San Blas Islands, nothing prepared us for the sheer beauty of Cayo Largo and the azure blues of the waters there. The sand was blindingly white and waterways meandered to the interior of the Cay. We spotted a couple of boats anchored out and a handful of others in the impeccably kept marina. After being waved to a berth, we were then greeted by Piero, the self-described PR man who called the officials to complete our international check-in. They had been expecting us as they had received a call from Marina Siguanea. Obviously, Big Brother was watching.

Once again, the dozen officials were extremely friendly, even sharing a beer onboard, and almost apologetic about the number of papers to be filled out. Piero, self-appointed as our new best friend, answered our many questions, arranged credit at the bar as we had no Cuban local money, and drank mojitos with us. Piero has had this cushy job for 21 years. I wondered how he got it? Was he really part of the party apparatus, not spying really, but keeping an eye on the tourists?

Cayo Largo is a foreign exchange machine, and foreign exchange is what the Cuban government needs most. Facing economic disaster in the 90’s, Castro allowed a rudimentary market economy to take hold to service the tourists who were then, due to the collapse of sugar and the loss of Soviet handouts, the main source of ‘real’ money. You’re not going to buy food or fuel on the world market with Cuban pesos. Enter the CUC — convertible pesos. At this writing, one yanqui dollar is worth $1.25 at the pegged CUC rate, and 80% of one “kook.” What a slap in the face! You can’t even get one to one exchange for the worthless CUC’s. Their only use is in the parallel Cuban tourist economy.

The tourist hotels and the handful of marinas are largely joint ventures with Latin American, Canadian and European countries. Everyone is in business here except for the United States of America. We have a crushing 50-year-old embargo against the kind people of this island. I’m just a simple cruiser, not a foreign policy scholar, but what is there that Cuba cannot purchase, if it had the money, from a country other than the United States? Mexico has joint-ventured the many huge concrete plants and Hugo Chavez keeps pumping oil.

I think the Cuban government gets more mileage out of the embargo than the U.S. government. If you’re an American politician in favor of the embargo, you get to carry southern Dade County, which probably puts the whole state of Florida’s electoral votes into your column. However, if you are the “bearded one” as the Cubans refer to Fidel, you get...
an all-around enemy that you can scapegoat to whip your people into a frenzy. Or at least to keep them focused on the fact that the glorious revolution has not been able to produce a functioning economy despite the beneficial institutions it has created for the mass of Cuban people, namely its often-touted health care system and universal education.

In Cayo Largo we made the acquaintance of Isabel and Michel, Ivy League-educated Parisians who cruise for about four to six months a year. They had become fast friends with Louis and Sophia — who are bona fide characters from the Dominican Republic — over the VHF, as each was crossing the Yucatan Channel. Louis had worked in many countries for Shell Oil and was enjoying two years of his retirement circumnavigating the Caribbean with his significant other Sophia. Until recently, she managed the National Symphony of the D.R., which had been founded by her grandfather. What were people of this caliber doing in commie Cuba? As they said goodbye to sail east, we did not know that we would find out the answer to that question and share many experiences with them later on.

Enjoying some of the very scarce nice weather since we’d left Cartagena nearly a month before, we decided to explore the island by bicycle. We haven’t used our bikes as much as we’d anticipated since leaving California, but when we have taken them out for a ride it has always been wonderful. This day was no exception as we rode from one end of Cayo Largo to the other. We stopped by several of the all-inclusive tourist hotels and found an interesting old stone tower that now serves as part of a landscape nursery. Passing the international airport, Debra commented, “Have you ever seen an airport with only one car in the parking lot?” It was all very surreal. No towns. No Cubans other than the small village of dormitories for the workers. A tourist ghetto. Prices at the bar in the marina were the same as back home.

The concept of leaving the marina to anchor out overnight and continue on the next morning or the day after was not happening here in Cuba. You have to show up back at the marina for re-inspection and a national despacho to move your boat to the next town. By now I had reached my admittedly rather short limit of patience with officialdom and demanded to leave immediately. Paperwork was completed immediately after lunch and we were on our way to Cienfuegos on the mainland. Nigel Calder wrote that this was a very large bay entered through a narrow but well-lit channel, and that it was easy to enter at night. Fortunately we had a full moon.

Sailing from the cays to Cienfuegos on a direct course takes you through a “prohibited” zone. The moon was out, the wind 15-22 on the beam so we weren’t going to be denied by sailing way out of our way. Then our imaginations got the best of us in the darkness, we saw what we assumed were Cuban gunboats shadowing our course two miles to port. The next day we found out the ‘gunboats’ were our friends from France and the D.R. I asked Michel what he thought about cutting through the prohibited zone, he replied “I’m French, I thought nothing of it!” I’m from California and I felt the same way. We became fast friends!

As we arrived in Cienfuegos, my nerves were a little shot because our insurance wasn’t invalid, we had no legal rights, we had no embassy in the country, and for all the romanticism surrounding Che and the revolution, we were operating in a totalitarian state. Facist or communist, totalitarian states are always bad news. We didn’t have good charts, as we’d originally only planned to use Cuba as a buffer from the easterly trade winds. And the Calder guidebook we had was seriously out of date.

We did know, however, that the marina was located adjacent to a multistory hotel near the readily identifiable Punta Gorda, and we had the moonlight. Bahia de Cienfuegos is far larger than it had appeared to me in the photographs I had seen on the Internet. It was 5 miles from the entrance of the bay to Punta Gorda. We couldn’t ID the marina in the darkness. With yet another cold front bringing the north wind, it appeared that where the marina should be we would have a downwind entrance in 15 knots of wind. Not something we wanted to try at midnight. We headed around Punta Gorda and found a nice calm spot to anchor, complete with loud Cuban music, in the lee of the point. The second time we countered the rules!

While rounding the point looking for the marina the next morning, we spotted two sloops coming up the channel. Louis and Michel had elected to anchor out behind an island — seriously against the rules. For our own indiscretion, we had to sign a confession, then another docu-
AN UNPLANNED VISITA

Michael, our friend from Mill Valley, had flown into Cancun and then on to Havana, spending a couple of days carousing around the big city before taking the four-hour bus ride to join us at Cienfuegos. Judging by his photos, we missed a lot of the Cuban experience, but truth be told, we are so comfortable living on our big cat that enduring so many Cuban restaurant meals and nights in shoddy hotels would have been left to our backpacking youth.

The food in Cuba is horrendous by California standards. There's not a Whole Foods in sight. (Just kidding!) Cienfuegos was city enough for us, and we could escape the crushing poverty of the majority of the population by returning to the boat. It’s heart wrenching to see a people literally starving to death. There appears to be little incentive to do too much. Many of the older generation are reportedly still believers in the revolution, but the younger people have already been seduced by hip western wear and try to hustle a few 'kooks' from the tourists. The beautiful colonial architecture is crumbling. There is one shopping street where you can buy food and goods not available to the average Cuban, if you have the CUC's. It’s a two-tiered economy.
Nonetheless, there is no begging as is common in Mexico and San Francisco. The people have a certain dignity, a grace in the way they carry themselves. Music is abundant. The regime has figured out that Cuban music is a valuable export. Returning to the marina one night I was surprised and pleased to see our immigration officer singing and playing his guitar at a pot luck party organized by the French cruisers. Once he retires in a few years, he plans to devote his time to his music. We bought vegetables at an organic farm on the side of the road for a pittance with the real Cuban pesos which are next to worthless. The rumor is that surplus produce is funneled to private markets. Some Cubans are allowed to open small two- or three-room hotels and the best place to find a meal is at one of these casa particulares.

Flawed as it is, economic self-interest is the way to make people productive. That’s why so many people want to see Cuba as it is now, before the creeping capitalism changes it for good. These are the thoughts of my French friends, Michel and Isabel. They said they could see that many changes have occurred during the nine years since they were last here. A decade ago, the dollar stores didn’t exist and the tourist facilities were just taking hold. They think the people look a little better fed now. Turns out, their reasons for visiting Cuba were the same as ours: two parts curiosity plus a desire to cruise the offshore islands.

The irony of the revolution has to be that Che Guevara is the most commercialized freedom fighter in history! Even the Cubans — especially the Cubans — are cashing in on Che. You can buy postcards, posters and books full of pictures of Che doing everything but killing people. He’s smoking cigars (in defiance of his emphysema), laughing, frowning and leading his men. Fidel is not the commercial face of the revolution, but he was always in charge, using Che for his charisma and ideological zeal. Fidel was the master politician.

Santa Clara, located in the mountains behind Cienfuegos, houses the museum.
and final resting place of Che Guevara. His remains were repatriated from Bolivia in the ‘90s. Both Santa Clara and the beautiful colonial town of Trinidad have been cleaned up and repainted to provide a backdrop for tourists seeking the Cuban experience. One of our more interesting, but sad, experiences occurred on the way to Trinidad when our taxi driver took a wrong turn and we drove through the unvarnished Cuban countryside. Here is how the people were really living: dilapidated houses with openings for windows, people walking miles to the nearest main road to try to hitch a ride, no cars at all, with only a fortunate few having a horse to ride; subsistence agriculture, but at a lower level than we had seen since Nicaragua.

In Cienfuegos there is a chain-link gate on the dock and offices for the officials just outside. Debra was stopped leaving the compound with a portable VHF in her hand. The female Aduana agent explained that communication radios and GPS units are not allowed in Cuba. I can’t second guess the bearded one to know if he is still living in the ‘50s of his revolution and thinks we might vector in the contras with our handheld, or if it is just another ploy to remind the population of the dangers posed to their system by foreigners. Perhaps the leaders are all just paranoid.

Once out of the compound, life was pretty decent for the cruisers. We would go to the former yacht club, a grand structure rivaling any yacht club in the U.S. for watching the sunset, while drinking mojitos on the terrace. This huge terrace had about three groups of people, when there was seating for 40 to 50. A local jinataro convinced us of the superior food at his friend’s casa particular and hustled the seven of us into a horse-drawn cart. The cart driver had to use the back roads to avoid the
policía because caballos are not officially allowed to carry foreigners. Tourists were supposed to use the small fleet of state-owned Cuba Taxis which charge ten times as much. Dining at this particular casa was very pleasant. Certainly due to the fact that it was a private enterprise, the owners had decorated their open-air bar and restaurant in a very comfortable setting. The food was reasonably good. Just don’t order steak, because there is no beef in Cuba. A very pleasant evening was had by all in a setting not even available to the average Cuban.

For us, visiting Cuba was a fascinating way to experience the reality of the totalitarian state and the strange contradictions of its people. Those who still believe in the Revolution wonder why their lives are as hard as they are now, in contrast to the younger generation, who were not part of the struggle against the fascist Batista rulers and already dress in knock-off designer outfits while waiting for a better life. The question on everyone’s minds seems to be: What happens after ‘the bearded one’ passes?

We sailed out of Cuba too soon to quench our curiosity. But the impending arrival of a major cold front gave us the opportunity to work our way east on the north wind rather than pounding it out against the easterlies. The other departing cruisers were waiting for the cold front to pass for a nice pleasant sail east. We had way too far to go, so elected to go with the forecast 30-knot winds. A great choice as it turned out, as we made a quick 400 miles to the east before we had to turn the engine on to get us into Boca Chica in the D.R., a scant three and a half days later.

We’ll have to return to Cuba one day to fully enjoy the beautiful waters and beaches of the cays of the southern coast. But that’s okay. It was very enlightening to see communist Cuba before unrelenting capitalism takes over.

— greg dorland

---

CUBA THROUGH THE BACK DOOR

NO HAY PROBLEMA SINO SOLUCIÓN, DE LO QUE SE TRATA ES DE BUSCAR ALTERNATIVAS.
Chart your course for the lifestyle you have always wanted.

With easy access to South Francisco Bay, you won’t have to go far to unwind. In fact, you’ll never have to leave port to escape it all. With marina features that include a fitness center, pool, spa and playground, your boat just became your “vacation home”.

BAIR ISLAND MARINA

- Slips from 25’-75’
- 30 and 50 amp power
- Cable, TV, DSL and phone
- Calm, quiet and protected
- Free parking
- Free Wi-Fi

702 Bair Island Road, Redwood City, CA 94063
www.greatslips.com • 650-701-0382

MORE SAVINGS! MORE FUN!

You are invited to our Open House on May 22nd from 11am-3pm
Stop by and meet our staff, mingle with our members and take a free sail on one of our fleet boats.

For information on May 2010 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, visit www.TradewindsSailing.com.

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club
2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999

THE RELIABILITY'S BUILT IN!

HONDA MARINE PROVEN

We offer complete service on all Honda outboards and inflatable boats and take pride in providing the kind of customer satisfaction that you expect from Honda.

BF20
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
- Shallow water drive
- Largest displacement in its class (21.4 CI)
- Hi Output alternator (12 amps)

The Dinghy Doctor
1271 Scott Street
San Diego, CA 92106
Tues-Sat, 9am-5pm
(619) 804-6921
www.thedinghydoctor.com

2 blocks off Shelter Island

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
My fancy low-stretch spinnaker sheets are about the worst possible choice for dock lines. Dock lines should be stretchy. And I really hate using boat cushions for fenders. But the boat had been stripped bare for the first big race of the season, and we were buried deep in the interior of a massive raft-up. The only motion we would be likely to feel all night would be caused by drunken sailors stumbling across our foredeck searching for their boats. It was the usual Season Opener routine, and the party had begun.

"No pupus until the sails are folded," I commanded my crew as the last of the makeshift lines and fenders were set. This was not something they took lightly. We had used almost every sail in the inventory, and it would mean an unwelcome delay to our trip to the bar.

"Fold-a-thon!" said Lee Helm as she pulled on a handful of mainsail leech, gesturing for one of the larger crew to start flaking from the luff end.

The rest of the crew jumped to it, getting the main out of the way first and then draping jibs over the boom to fold them since we had no dock to stand on for our usual sail-flaking routine. To speed things up I allowed them to fold the big jibs lengthwise first — with a vertical fold so that they were narrower than the boom — and then fold them in half on a horizontal fold line, after which they could be rolled from the fold to the corners.

"There's something about this whole sail-folding exercise that, like, re-mines me of large crews hoisting square yards or heavy gaffs up their wooden rigs," complained Lee.

"You like gaff rigs?" replied my mainsail trimmer. "They look cool, but what a lot of extra work they are to set. And they never trim right, what with all that twist, and they don't work nearly as efficiently as modern rigs. You do realize they went out of style over 100 years ago? For good reason."

"That's what I mean," said Lee. "I totally get the feeling that we're on the wrong side of that same kind of transition."

"What could be easier to work with than these super-light high-tech sails?" he asked. "Unless you think we should all be racing catboats or fractional rigs with those tiny one-size-for-all-wind-speeds working jibs."

"Gaff to Bermudian was a great leap forward."

"Think farther outside the box." Lee prompted.

"You mean propeller boats? Like that land yacht contraption on YouTube that goes dead downwind faster than the true wind speed?"

"Not that far outside of the box," said Lee as she walked toward him with the zipper pull to close the bag on a rolled-up genoa. "What were we all staying up late to watch on TV just a couple of months ago?"

"Now I get it. The A-cup. What a disaster that was." "No way," insisted Lee. "It was the best America's Cup ever. Even better than the Deed of Challenge race from the giant New Zealand monohull in '88, from what I've read about it."

"Mileage varies," I said. "But Lee, are you saying that all this is going to be made obsolete by big trimarans that fly their center hulls in six knots of wind?"

"It's the rig, Max. Wings. I mean, if we had a wing instead of soft sails, we'd be up at the bar by now. And we wouldn't have sore joints from grinding winches all day, and the cabin wouldn't be all damp and clammy from the wet sails we dragged through it. And you wouldn't be worried about using your high-tech sheets for dock lines because we wouldn't be using sheets at all."

"Get real, Lee," sighed the foredeck crew, emerging from the hatch behind a big bag containing a stuffed spinnaker that had to be pulled out and repacked. "Think how much hassle it would be to unstep a wing after each sail. Those things don't fold up, you know."

"No. think this through," she argued. "Boats that go two or three times the speed of the wind have rigs designed for really high loads. Take, for example, a wing optimized for 12 knots of true wind speed on a boat that goes twice wind speed. The apparent wind will be close to
ON A WING AND A KITE

"It would take a gust of 46 knots to equal the sailing loads on the rig in just twelve knots of true wind. And the wing doesn’t fl  og, so more wind than that isn’t likely to hurt it. As long as you can hold the boat’s corners down, which you can do with water ballast if there’s no dock on all sides to tie it to. You could leave the wing up all summer and it would be perfectly happy. And it’s so not just theoretical. Last I heard, the Stars and Stripes cat was owned by a hotel near Mexico City, and moored on a lake with the wing left up."

"Didn’t Oracle leave their rig up at night?" asked the mainsail trimmer.

"Oh, sure," said the foredeck crew as he ran the spinnaker tapes. "But they had people on board for anchor watch. Although, in all fairness I’m not sure what they would have done if the wind had really come up."

"Well I, for one, expected to see some form of consumer wing sail spin-off on the market by now," added another crew. "What’s taking them so long?"

"Takes time," Lee suggested. "The AC is advance warning of the next big transition in sailing. It’s really a lot like the transition a hundred years ago when the gaff rig was phased out of recreational sailing."

"You really think going from soft sails to hard wings is like going from gaff to Marconi?" I asked.

"Gaff to jib-headed or Bermudian, to be technically correct. Marconi really refers to the method of staying, not the absence of a gaff. But sure, gaff to Bermudian was a great leap forward in efficiency and a big reduction in labor."

" Interesting analogy. " I said, contemplating the disappearance of soft sails except during the Master Mariners Regatta. "I hope you’re wrong."

"Why? No more hoisting and lowering, no more high tension leeches to control twist, no more grinding winches. Even without powered winches, it takes a heck of a lot less power to trim a balanced wing than a soft sail. And, like, no more cabin full of damp sails after a race."

"I still want a rig that I can fold up," I said. "Or change the area to match changes in wind speed. And by the way, let’s leave all these sails on deck for the night, so we have some room in the forward cabin."

"No fl  ogging, no luffi  ng with a wing," she reminded me. "You can feather. You can change the size of the gaps between the elements. Airliner wings change shape for a wide range of different speeds. And you can even fold it in thirds, if it’s a three-element wing with enough travel in the hinges."

"Mechanical nightmare," said the foredeck crew.

"No worse than a three-speed winch," countered Lee.

I tried to imagine a wing folded in a vertical triangular tube. Lee drew a sketch to help, but I wasn’t convinced.

"I think I’d rather go unstayed and let the wing feather 360°," said the foredeck crew. "I can’t think of how else to do a downwind docking, if the wing doesn’t come down."

"You could trim it leech-to-windward for a downwind docking situation," suggested the trimmer. "And for mooring, it’s probably more important to wrap some sort of spoiler around it, so high lift is suppressed even in strong turbulence. But Lee, that means there will still be a little work to do putting it away. Some people might even want to hoist a combination cover and spoiler over their wing at night."

We discussed the brave new world of future sailing as we re-packed another spinnaker. But I noticed that the boat next to us had a different post-race drill.

They were reviewing their race on a laptop computer, evidently showing video of their tacks and jibes as captured by their backstay-mounted camera.

"Some day," Lee predicted, "we will look at old video clips of people grinding winches and wonder why we put up with that."

30 knots, and the lift coefficient will top out at, like, 2.4. At anchor, with a spoiler wrapped around the wing, it would be hard to get a lift coefficient more than around 1.0, so even in a gust of, uh . . . ."

She paused for a second to hit some buttons on her calculator watch.
all that work for such low efficiency."

"I still don’t think the wings will ever be versatile enough to cover the whole range of sailing conditions," said the foredeck crew. "Look, even the Oracle AC boat had to use a jib in light air. And those C-Class cats, they use wings because their class rules limit sail area. Otherwise, they’d fly soft sails in light air, too."

"You could be partly right," Lee conceded. "A boat with a conservative wing sail may need to supplement sail area in light air, especially downwind. But there’s a totally better way to do that than with sails stretched between spars sticking up from the boat."

She turned to look toward the river. We couldn’t see any water through all the masts and rigging, but we did see what Lee had in mind. There was a large kite circling and dipping up and down in the breeze, evidently pulling an unseen kiteboarder back and forth across the river. Doubtless, he or she was showing off for the race boats still finishing.

"So the boat of the future will fly a kite in light air?" I asked.

"How else are you going to get a lot of sail area on a light monohull without pulling it over?" she asked in return. "A kite can be truly humongous without adding any heeling moment."

"Who says anyone will still be sailing a monohull?" asked the trimmer.

"Marinas have just so many end ties," noted the foredeck crew.

"So let me see if I have all this straight," I said. "The multi-purpose racer-cruiser of the future is a long, light monohull with just enough ballast to be self-righting. It has a wing big enough to sail well in light air upwind, but can handle a summer afternoon seabreeze by simply feathering the wing a little. And for reaching and running, if the race crew is on board, they set a giant kiteboard kite?"

"Maps pretty well with the transition from gaff to jib-headed Bermudian with spinnakers for downwind," explained Lee. "The gaff was inefficient but big enough to go downwind pretty well. The modern rig is more efficient, easier to handle, less work to set and trim, but also smaller so it needs more area downwind, so the spinnaker became part of the inventory."

I snapped the lid over the last spinnaker bag and lowered it down the hatch.

"Now we go to wings and kites," Lee continued. "Same deal: higher efficiency, less sail area, less work, more speed. And for powering up downwind we’ll still have to do something crazy."

— max ebb

We Still Offer More!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- End Ties Available at $5.95/ft!
Spring Sale – 20% OFF

Fenders  Boat Soap  Dock Lines
All stocked fender models from  All gallons from  Premade, with eye splices, from

Polyform  Interlux  Samson

Plus 20% off selected remaining Boat Show items

SVENDSEN’S MARINE
1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda | svendsensmarine.com | 510.521.8454


COAST MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.
Call Bruce Becker or Clark Atkinson
(415) 673-1923 (415) 516-4860
800-433-8050
Fax (415) 673-1927

LIFE RAFT Sales & Service
U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility
★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
★ All U.S.C.G. approved

GUINNESS WORLD RECORD
“World’s longest tested ladder 32’ 8”.

Major Distributor for:

Pains Wessex Safety Systems
STEARNS

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

SAILBOATS ONLY

www.hiddenharbormarina.com
THE RACING

It didn’t matter whether you wanted to race inshore or offshore, shorthanded or fully-crewed, keelboat or dinghy, or all of the above. There were plenty of opportunities to race last month. We start our coverage with a look at a Bay Area institution, the Bullship, before getting a quick look at the Cabo Race. Next up is the Duxship, followed by the Doublehanded Pararitones race. We come back inside the Bay for the SSS’s Corinthian Race, before checking out the Laser Midwinters. After that there’s a whole pile of Race Notes!

57th Bullship Regatta

Bullship Grand Admiral John Amen had a tough call to make — start, or postpone for a week or two — as boat after boat arrived at the Sausalito YC the morning of April 10. A building south-westerly preceding a front arrived earlier than forecasted and the Bay was capping by 6 a.m. Although he made the right call by any metric, Amen girded himself for any criticism and postponed for two weeks to allow for new start/finish arrangements and a new Coast Guard racing permit.

Amen and the rest of the El Toro faithful were rewarded for their pragmatism when, just minutes before the 9 a.m. start on April 24, the 24 sailors in the 57th Bullship got a 6-knot breeze that carried them across the Bay from Sausalito to San Francisco Marina in a little over an hour. Apts’ Max Fraser won the race for the first time, sailing the boat he grew up on April 10. A building south-westerly preceding a front arrived earlier than forecasted and the Bay was capping by 6 a.m. Although he made the right call by any metric, Amen girded himself for any criticism and postponed for two weeks to allow for new start/finish arrangements and a new Coast Guard racing permit.

Max Fraser, Bullship winner.

Twenty-four sailors showed up for this year’s Bullship race, despite a two-week postponement.

Gordie Nash just pipped Amen — one of the class’s busiest sailmakers — for second at the post, while last year’s winner, Skip Shapiro, was the top ‘Clydesdale’ (skipper over 200 lbs). The top maiden voyager was Butch Michel, and Vickie Gilmour was the top woman. Frank Zimmerman won the trophy for the ‘farthest away’ after traveling 450 miles for the race.

The postponement worked out great for Fraser — he wasn’t able to sail on the originally scheduled weekend. For us, though, it meant missing out on something we’d been looking forward to since our maiden voyage last year! You can find complete results at www.eltoroyra.org.

Newport to Cabo

The 800-mile ’10 Corona Del Mar to Cabo San Lucas race was a little-boat contest this year. Dr. Laura Schlessinger’s J/125 Warrior won the race overall when scored on PHRF, ORR and IRC. Second overall came from the same division — Tim Fuller’s J/125 Resolute — while Jim Gregory’s Pt. Richmond-based Schumacher 50 Morpheus came in at third overall and first in ORR D.

Gregory’s crew of Richmond YC and Fleet 12 Etchells sailors including brother Bob, North Sails’ Pete McCormick, Tim Parsons, Andy Hamilton, Andrew Whittome, Bob Branstad and Chris Smith were leading the race overall, according to the penultimate sked, but the J/125s just snuck by at the end.

As the smallest boat in her division, Chip Megeath’s Tiburon-based R/P 45 Criminal Mischief won ORR A, two spots ahead of Canadian Ashley Wolfe’s Bay Area-based 1P 52 Mayhem. The Criminals, with Quantum Sails SF’s Jeff Thorpe navigating and Robin Jeffers, Joe Penrod, Campbell Rivers, Dan Malpas, Patrick Whitemarsh and Kevin Richards, won their division and their day, which they pretty much seem to do every time they sail a West Coast distance race.

As if she weren’t powerful enough already, Criminal Mischief received a square-top main over the winter, and the effect was pretty dramatic – the crew was fully hiked upwind in about 4.5-knots of breeze. Rivers told us that for more than 1.5 days, they sailed the boat hard, pumping on every wave in what was generally a pretty light and uneventful race. You can find complete results at www. balboaayachtclub.com.

Duxship

The OYRA’s Duxship race had breeze in the 20-plus range with seas in the 10-ft range on April 24. The 25-mile Cityfront-Duxbury Reef-Lightship-home jaunt outside the Bay brought out a quality 41-boat fleet.

The elapsed-time winner, Criminal Mischief, finished in 4h, 5m, 28s, but fell to third in PHRO 1A behind Kevin Flanigan and Greg Nelsen’s Fox 44 Ocelot, which itself corrected out just 22 seconds ahead of Andy Costello and Peter Krueger’s J/125 Double Trouble. Overall honors went to the Shorthanded division winner, John Kernot’s Moore 24.
Banditos. PHRO 1 went to Mark Howe’s Farr 36 War Pony. David Britt’s Beneteau 10R Split Water won PHRO 2, while Jim Quanci’s Cal 40 Green Buffalo went away with the honors in PHRO 3.

**OYRA DUXSHIP (4/24)**

PHRO 1A — 1) Ocelot, Fox 44, Kevin Flanigan/Greg Nelsen; 2) Double Trouble, J/125, Andy Costello/Peter Kreuger; 3) Criminal Mischief, R/P 45, Chip Megeath. (6 boats)  
PHRO 1 — 1) War Pony, Farr 36 OD, Mark Howe; 2) Head Rush, Antrim 27, Charlie Watt; 3) Bloom County, Mancebo 31, Charles James/John Stewart. (8 boats)  
PHRO 2 — 1) Split Water, Beneteau 10R, David Britt; 2) 1N1, Tripp 43, Brad Copper; 3) Khum Boogie, Quest 33, Wayne Lampey. (10 boats)  
PHRO 3 — 1) Green Buffalo, Cal 40, Jim Quanci; 2) Red Sky, Olson 34, Brian Boschma; 3) Ay Caliente!, Beneteau 36.7, Aaron Kennedy. (8 boats)  
SHORTHANDED — 1) Banditos, Moore 24, John Kernot; 2) Moonshine, Dogpatch 26, Dylan Benjamin; 3) Zsa-Zsa, 1D35, Stan Glaros. (9 boats)  
Complete results at: www.yra.org

**Doublehanded Farallones**

David Hodges’ history with the Bay Area Multihull Association’s classic Doublehanded Farallones Race involves a lot of wins, and this year was no different. Hodges and co-skipper Scott Parker sailed the former’s Farr 38 Timber Wolf to the overall, corrected-time monohull win in this year’s edition on April 3.

Offbeat photo on the following pages from his RIB, and that Whitmarsh and Gutenkunst look just a little up-range for the 2A kite they’re flying.

“We definitely pushed that kite to the max,” Whitmarsh said. “We set on starboard at the top of the island and then gybed, rolled Rancho Deluxe and hung on for the next 25 miles. We had no choice because Andy understandably wouldn’t let us take his new 3A.”

Paxton and Moore did a horizon job on the rest of the Express 27s — at eight boats, the largest one design class in the race. The duo finished more than a half-hour sooner than the next Express.

“We were working the kite in the waves the whole way in,” Irene’s Moore said. “I don’t think anyone else was pushing that hard.”

Attendance for this year’s race was down by 30%. While there’s really no way to establish a link between the Coast Guard’s EPIRB or PLB requirement for an ocean race permit, we have to wonder if it had something to do with the drop in participation.

**Once outside the Gate, the fleet of about 65 boats in nine divisions was treated to a lumpy sea state with swells in the 10- to 14-ft range but never more than 12-15 knots of breeze until they got back into the Bay.**

**Urs Rothacer and Pieter Versavel’s F-9RX Tatiana was the top multihull in the four-boat division, as well as the overall winner, finishing with an elapsed time of 6h, 35m, and 40s. A favorable rating — they rated even with a Farr 36 OD — put them 35 minutes ahead of Timber Wolf.**

**Elapsed time honors went to Patrick Whitmarsh and Mo Gutenkunst aboard Andy Costello’s J/125 Double Trouble.** Costello agreed to let the boys sail the boat when he thought he’d be out of town. His plans changed, but he let them take it anyway — well most of it. You’ll note that Costello took the spread photo on the following pages from his RIB, and that Whitmarsh and Gutenkunst look just a little up-range for the 2A kite they’re flying.

“We definitely pushed that kite to the max,” Whitmarsh said. “We set on starboard at the top of the island and then gybed, rolled Rancho Deluxe and hung on for the next 25 miles. We had no choice because Andy understandably wouldn’t let us take his new 3A.”

**Axton and Moore did a horizon job on the rest of the Express 27s — at eight boats, the largest one design class in the race. The duo finished more than a half-hour sooner than the next Express.**

“We were working the kite in the waves the whole way in,” Irene’s Moore said. “I don’t think anyone else was pushing that hard.”

**Attendance for this year’s race was down by 30%. While there’s really no way to establish a link between the Coast Guard’s EPIRB or PLB requirement for an ocean race permit, we have to wonder if it had something to do with the drop in participation.**

**Mark Howe’s Farr 36 OD ‘War Pony’ lightin’ it up on the way in from the Lightship during the OYRA’s 25-mile Duxship race April 24.**
THE RACING

Clockwise from spread — Pat Whitmarsh and Mo Gutenkunst blast home aboard ‘Double Trouble’ from the Farallones in BAMA’s DH Farallones race; ‘Motorcycle Irene’ slides under the Gate; ‘Timber Wolf’ beat all other monohulls on corrected time; ‘Tatiana’ was the top multihull and the overall winner; The Prince of Wales qualifier at Sausalito YC drew eight teams in what’s becoming the Bay’s match racing boat of choice, the J/22; The skiffies got out on the Bay for the Richmond YC’s Big Dinghy regatta and sailed with the multihulls, claiming the pursuit race title; it was breeze-on at the SSS’ Corinthian Race and just about everyone was reefed; BONK!; Rick Wallace’s cherryed-out Columbia 36 ‘Bosphorus II’ rumbles along during the Corinthian Race, no reef required.

attendance.

BAMA DOUBLEHANDED FARALLONES (4/3)

OVERALL — 1) Tatiana, F-9XR, Urs Rothacer/Pieter Versavel; 2) Timber Wolf, Farr 38, David Hodges/Scott Parker; 3) Motorcycle Irene, Express 27, Will Paxton/Bryan Moore; 4) Double Trouble, J/125, Pat Whitmarsh/Mo Gutenkunst; 5) Papillon, F-27, Andrew Scott/Bruce Tomlinson; 6) Humdinger, Acapella Class mod, Larry Olsen/Kurt Helmgren; 7) Moonshine, Dogpatch 26, Dylan Benjamin/Rufus Sjoberg; 8) Uno, Wyliecat 30, Steve Winner/Peter Jones; 9) Banditos, Moore 24, John Kemot/Scott Sorensen; 10) Jamani, J/120, Sean Mulvihill/Jeff Mulvihill. (57 boats)

MULTIHULLS — 1) Tatiana; 2) Papillon; 3) Humdinger. (4 boats)

ULDB 1 (PHRF < 60) — 1) Double Trouble; 2) Jamani; 3) Recdivist, Schumacher 39, Ken O'cote/Larry Ho. (10 boats)

PHRF 1 (PHRF < 80) — 1) Rancho Deluxe, Swan 45, Michael Diepenbrock/Seadon Wijzen; 2) Tivoli, Beneteau Frist 42s7, Judy Bentsen/Torben Bentsen; 3) Ohana, Beneteau 45/5, Steve Hocking/Marika Edler. (8 boats)

ULDB 2 (PHRF > 60) — 1) Moonshine; 2) Dragonsong, Olson 30, Sam McFadden/Mike Kaminskas; 3) Daisy Cutter, Mini Transat Zero, Sean McGinn/Joe Wells. (7 boats)

PHRF 2 (80-123) — 1) Timber Wolf; 2) Tesa,
Catalina 42, Steve Haas/Jeff Walter; 3) Metridium, Catalina 42, John Graves/Rick Gilmore. (6 boats)

PHRF 3 (124-148) — 1) Uno; 2) Nancy, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick/Michael Andrews; 3) Plus Sixteen, Olson 911S, Paul Disario/Tony Porche. (6 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Motorcycle Irene; 2) El Raton, Ray Lotto/Steve Carroll; 3) Wetsu, Phil Krasner/Steve McCarthy. (7 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) Banditos; 2) Mooretician, Roe Patterson/Peter Schoen; 3) Fatuity, Michael Schaumburg/Brian Green. (5 boats)

PHRF 4 (PHRF ≥ 149) — 1) Eyrie, Hawkfarm, Synthia Petroka/Bruce Ladd; 2) Bosphorous II, Columbia 36, Rick Wallace/Todd Regenold. (4 boats, 2 finishers)

Complete results at: www.sfbama.org

Corinthian Race

The same weather that caused the Bullship to be cancelled on April 10 also wrought havoc on the Singlehanded Sailing Society's Corinthian Race. About 40% of the fleet either didn't show up or didn't make it all the way around the 18-mile course. What's more impressive is that 65 boats still managed to make it around the course! It's just another example of how popular the SSS races have become

SINGLEHANDED SAILING SOCIETY CORINTHIAN RACE (4/10)

SINGLEHANDED 2 (PHRF<104) — 1) Gavian, Wylie 39, Brian Lewis; 2) Lightspeed, Custom Wylie 39, Rick Elkins. (2 boats)

SINGLEHANDED 3 (PHRF 104-155) — 1) Bandicoot, Wyliecat 30, Al Germain; 2) Friday Harbor, Beneteau 323, Ryle Radeke; 3) Redsky, Olson 34, Brian Boschma. (4 boats)

SINGLEHANDED 4 (PHRF>155) — 1) Emerald, Yankee 30, Peter Jones; 2) Tchoupitoulas,
Beer Cans haven’t quite gotten into full-swing yet, so this month’s Box Scores has both weekend and Beer Can events. We don’t have the time or manpower to chase down all the results, so please post them on your club’s website or send them directly to the Racing Editor at rob@latitude38.com. Our format is to include the name of the recipients of which received special certificates from the club. Among the other special awards that went out over the weekend included one for sailors who arrived back at the dock with the “stain of shame” high atop their rigs. It read: “The Benthic Community of San Francisco Bay has examined the masthead of (insert sailor’s name here) and has found the masthead to be perfectly acceptable in all respects for continued extraordinary service in the interests of mud plowing, sampling and redistribution in accordance with the generally accepted standards appropriate for this one design. The result of the core sample found traceable amounts of bottom paint, no silver, no lead whatsoever and three Canadian nickels. Based on these core samples it has been determined by competent local authorities that this dredging was legal and it is probable that more dredging will be done.”

Race Notes
Golden Bears Shine Again — the WBRA convened for two races on their season-opening weekend hosted by Richmond YC April 24. The resurgent Bear boat division, which turned out six boats in its recent-memory-WBRA debut. The Folkboats brought out 11 teams and the Knarrs 18.

THE RACING

Santana 22, Stephen Buckingham; 3) Tinker, Wildemess 21, Matthew Beall. (3 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 159)— 1) Carmelita, Catalina 42, Christian Lewis; 2) Fancy, Catalina 10, Tim Walsh. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 131+)— 1) Star Ranger, Ranger 26, Simon James/Tim Walsh; 2) Synergizer, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhoff; 3) Ruth E, Catalina 27, Bill Jenkins. (5 boats)

WHEELER REGATTA BERKELEY YC (Sr. 90)

THE BOX SCORES

SOUTH BEACH YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES

SPINNAKER (PHRF, 119)— 1) Pocket Jack, Express 37, Bob Liguanti; 2) 007, J105, Bruce Blackie; 3) Kual, Sabre 386, Daniel Thielman. (5 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 120+)— 1) Volador, Ranger 33, Michael Finn; 2) Sea Spirit, Catalina 24, Bill White. (2 boats)

SouthBeachYc.com

SPINNAKER (PHRF 130)— 1) Carmelita, Catalina 42, Christian Lewis; 2) Fancy, Catalina 10, Tim Walsh. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 131+)— 1) Star Ranger, Ranger 26, Simon James/Tim Walsh; 2) Synergizer, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhoff; 3) Ruth E, Catalina 27, Bill Jenkins. (5 boats)

Catalina 30 — 1) Friday’s Eagle, Mark Hecht; 2) Hull, Bill Woodruff/Tanya Keen/Peter Birch/Russell Houlton; 3) Grinnin’ Bear, Roger & John Tennyson. (7 boats)

WHEELER REGATTA BERKELEY YC (Sr. 90)

PHRF 59— 1) Jazzzy, 1D35 10, Bob Turnbull, 5 points; 2) Wicked, Farr 36 Richard Courcier, 6; 3) Alpha Puppy, 1D35 Alex Farell, 9. (5 boats)

PHRF 60-96 — 1) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerry Sheridan, 4 points; 2) Mintaka 4, Farr 38 M, Gerry Brown, 8; 3) Jeannette, Frers 40 1T, 11. (8 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfbaysss.com

LATE SATURDAY NIGHT SERIES

SPINNAKER (PHRF 120+)— 1) Volador, Ranger 33, Michael Finn; 2) Sea Spirit, Catalina 24, Bill White. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 130)— 1) Carmelita, Catalina 42, Christian Lewis; 2) Fancy, Catalina 10, Tim Walsh. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 131+)— 1) Star Ranger, Ranger 26, Simon James/Tim Walsh; 2) Synergizer, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhoff; 3) Ruth E, Catalina 27, Bill Jenkins. (5 boats)

Catalina 30 — 1) Friday’s Eagle, Mark Hecht; 2) Hull, Bill Woodruff/Tanya Keen/Peter Birch/Russell Houlton; 3) Grinnin’ Bear, Roger & John Tennyson. (7 boats)

WHEELER REGATTA BERKELEY YC (Sr. 90)

PHRF 59— 1) Jazzzy, 1D35 10, Bob Turnbull, 5 points; 2) Wicked, Farr 36 Richard Courcier, 6; 3) Alpha Puppy, 1D35 Alex Farell, 9. (5 boats)

PHRF 60-96 — 1) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerry Sheridan, 4 points; 2) Mintaka 4, Farr 38 M, Gerry Brown, 8; 3) Jeannette, Frers 40 1T, 11. (8 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfbaysss.com

REGATTA AT SFYC (Sr. 90)

ALERION EXPRESS 28 — 1) Ditz, Rolf Morgin/Deborah Clark, 2 points; 2) Dream, Kirk Smith, 5; 3) Flying Machine, PJ Campfield, 7. (7 boats)

ETCHELS — 1) Mr. Natural, Ben Wells, 2 points; 2) JR, Bill Melbostad, 4; 3) House Money, Jeff Mosley, 7. (6 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) El Raton, Ray Lotto, 3 points; 2) Witchy Woman, Tom Jenkins, 5; 3) Magic, Mike Reed, 5. (8 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfyc.org
TP 52s Heat Up Southern California — Mark Jones and charterer Mick Shlens sailed Jones’ Bay Area-based TP 52 Flash at the Newport Harbor YC’s Ahmanson Cup April 17-18. It wasn’t particularly breezy, as expected, so the heavier Flash with its larger, IRC-optimized keel had trouble hanging with the other boats and finished at the back of the five-boat fleet. Jim Madden’s Stark Raving Mad V won the event. While the “SoCal 52s” sail under IRC, word has it that none of boats will be coming up for the Rolex Big Boat Series in September. We wonder if their handlers think they can’t be competitive on the Bay. If so, it points out an inherent problem in a single-number rating system — if your horse is optimized to your home course, and your home course is different from everyone else’s, then you don’t stand much chance. The 52s will be at Long Beach Race Week at the end of June, and it’ll be interesting to see — provided the typical 12-18 knot seabreeze shows up — if the finishing order changes.

Cal Maritime Dominates — The Cal Maritime Keelhaulers dominated the St. Francis Intersectional with a 14-point victory against some of the best from the PCCSC and elsewhere, on the Cityfront April 3-4. The win was in no small part thanks to a dominant 28-point performance in A Division by senior skipper Sean Kelly, who sailed with senior crew Andrew Freeman and sophomore crew Jessica Schember. The trio finished some 18 points clear of the UCSB Gauchos runner-up A Division crews. In B Division, senior Charles Davis teamed up with senior Sebastien Lalaeu, sophomore Nevin Garcia, and freshman Matt Van Rensselaer to finish comfortably in fourth. Stanford was fourth overall, and the Stanford women were seventh, while Cal finished in 15th.

One Age Bracket Down — St. Francis YC hosted the High School PCCs April 17-18 to determine who gets to go to the Mallory Trophy for fleet racing at the High School Nationals. Five nationals berths were up for grabs in the 21-boat fleet, with Marin’s Branson School finishing comfortably in the money. They were in third after losing a tiebreaker with Point Loma HS. Branson’s Antoine Screve and Natalie Urban were second in A division, four points out of first, while James Moody and Kate Gaumond came out ahead on a tiebreaker for fourth place in B division. Coronado HS was first, while Newport Harbor HS and Cathedral Catholic rounded out the top five.

Volvo Route Announced — The route, format and dates have all been announced for the ‘11-12 Volvo Ocean Race. The event will start with in-port racing — a feature of every stop — in the port of Alicante, Spain, on October 29, 2011, before the fleet departs for Cape Town. From Cape Town, they head around an exclusion zone off the East Coast of the African continent up to Abu Dhabi, UAE. The fleet will then head east to Sanya, China, before making a welcome return to Auckland, New Zealand, which was left out of the race last time. From there, it’s a whopper of a leg to Itajai, Brazil. Next up will be Miami, followed by Lisbon. From there they’ll sail out around the Azores to Lorient before finishing in Galway, Ireland. There will be no scoring gates in this 39,270-mile long race around the globe.

Along with Franck Cammas’ Groupama team, and Giovanni Soldini’s Italia 70 team, Ken Read will be back to try to better his second place finish in the ‘08-09 race, once again sponsored by Puma and now with Berg Propulsion on board. Abu Dhabi will be fielding a team, and Team New Zealand will be flying the Camper

J/FEST REGATTA (4/11)

J/105 — 1) Arbiter, Bruce Stone, 11 points; 2) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 15; 3) Racer X, Phillip Laby/Rich Pipkin, 17. (22 boats)

J/120 — 1) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 6 points; 2) Chance, Barry Lewis, 8; 3) Dayenu, Donald Payan, 14. (8 boats)

J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 5 points; 2) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cumming, 10; 3) On Delay, Don Taylor, 11. (7 boats)

J HANDICAP — 1) Cheeseburger, Peter Lane, 5 points; 2) Ragtime, Trig Lijestrand, 5; 3) Trinity, Cam Lewis, 16. (6 boats)

Complete results at: www.stfyc.org

BALLENA BAY YC FRIDAY NITE GRILLERS SERIES (4/10)

1) Tortfeasor, Olson 34, Jeff Rude; 2) Legendary, Jeannae 41, Dave Edwards; 3) Ke Kemu, Colgate 26, Dave Hayward. (7 boats)

Complete results at: www.bbyc.org

TYC DON WAN REGATTA (4/10)

DIVISION 1 (PHRF>150) — 1) Frenzy, Moore 24, Lon Woodrum, 2 points; 2) US101, Moore 24, Rudy Salazar, 4; 3) Uhoo, Ultimate 20, Michael Josselyn, 6. (3 boats)

DIVISION 2 (PHRF>150) — 1) Red Hawk, Hawkfarm, Garry Gum, 2 points; 2) Siento el Viento, C&C 29, Ian Matthew, 4; 3) Wind Dance, Cal 2-27, Ann Watson, 7; 3) Shenandoah, Catalina 27, Jerry Brooks, 7. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.tyc.org

CORINTHIAN YC FRIDAY NIGHT SPRING SERIES (4/9)

NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) Min Flicka, Hanse 370, Julie LeVicki; 2) Fast Friends, Santana 35, William Smith; 3) Perseverance, Beneteau First 47.7, Daniel Chador. (6 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Aquila, Santana 22; 2) Fjording, Cal 20, Tina Lundh. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Good & Plenty, Soverel 33, Justis Fennell; 2) Yucca, 8-Meter, Hank Eason; 3) Youngster, IOD, Ron Young. (4 boats)

SPINNAKER 3 — 1) Wuda Shuda, Soverel 260B, Craig Page; 2) Vague Unrest, Hongos 19, Phil Simon. (2 boats)

J/105 — 1) Yikes!, Peter Stoneberg; 2) Alchemy, Walter Sanford; 3) Donkey Jack, Shannon Bonds. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.cyc.org

ST. FRANCIS YC CABRINHA RACE SERIES (4/15, 3/14)

OVERALL — 1) Chip Wasson; 2) Geoff Headington; 3) Stefans Viljoen. (18 kites)

MASTER — 1) Chip Wasson; 2) Marcello Segura; 3) Eric Geleynse. (8 kites)

GRAND MASTER — 1) Frank Whike. (1 kite)

ST. FRANCIS YC FRIDAY NIGHT WINDSURFING SERIES (4/15, 2/10)

OVERALL — 1) Steve Bodner; 2) Eric Christiansen; 3) Soheil Zahedi. (13 boards)

Complete results at: www.stfyc.org

SVENSEN’S THURSDAY NIGHTS (4/15 5r, 0t)

OVERALL — 1) Matthew Sessions/Avery Patton; 2) Steve Kleha/n/a; 3) Adam Spiegel/Am Guarnieri. (11 boats)

Complete results at: www.vanguard15.org
THE RACING


Mea Culpa — In our recap of the Islands Race in last month’s issue, we made the mother of all errors when we gave Bay Area sailor and Wasabi crewmember Garett Greenhalgh a completely new surname. Sorry Garett, and thanks, we have enough of your business cards . . .

Leukemia Cup — The Leukemia Cup’s Robin Reynolds gave us a heads-up that the winningest America’s Cup skipper of all time, Russell Coutts, will be the featured speaker at this year’s event at San Francisco YC October 2-3.

Off the Water — Vendée Globe veteran Rich Wilson visited the Corinthian YC on April 8. The 59-year-old resident of Marblehead put on a well-paced multimedia presentation that visibly moved not only himself — he became choked up when relating tales of the support he received from the rest of the fleet and the French public — but also the enraptured 70-person audience, which honored him with a standing ovation. Hitting topics like his educational program sitesALIVE!, a rib-breaking, cross-cabin fall on Day 2 of his 121-day tour around the world, and the support of both the French public and his fellow sailors, Wilson’s engaging, humorous talk painted a vivid picture of what it was like to prepare for the Vendée Globe.

What was perhaps most interesting after hearing about the trials and tribulations of a trip that saw him finish ninth out of the 11 boats that finished the 30-boat race, was the fact that he said he’d do it again! There were contingencies though, namely that the effort would be worthwhile only if it could support asthma awareness — he’s a severe asthmatic who has to take multiple medications daily just to survive and twice ran the Boston marathon in spite of it — as well as encourage seniors to lead active lives and further his educational programs. To that end, he said it would take the support of a pharmaceutical company and/or an organization like the AARP. He pointed out that a campaign like the one he envisions — spanning three years and with a newer boat than his ’08-’09 ride Great American III, but not a brand new boat — on a shoestring, would cost about what a utility infielder gets in annual pay. If you get the chance to see

Here I am with my dear friend Albert. He loves all kinds of boats, has owned quite a few, and we’ve worked on the rigs of all of them. The list includes a sweet little Albin Vega, a gaff-rigged Pinky schooner, a classic double-ended cutter, a fairly tweaky, 42’ French-built multi-spreader aluminum ocean cruiser, and – maybe finally – his current boat, a new 34’ fractional rig racer/cruiser.

I mention Albert because (if you add large square-riggers) his boats just about describe the arc of our expertise. So no matter what kind of boat you have, give us a call when you are in need of some proper rigging. Any kind of rigging.

Fair leads, Brion Toss
Wilson in action, make sure you take it — it’s a worthwhile 90 minutes.

Westpoint Marina Regatta Redux — West Point Harbor and Sequoia Yacht Club are hosting the second annual Westpoint Marina Regatta on June 12.

Like last year, the predominantly downwind race will start off the northeast corner of Treasure Island, round Alcatraz to port, and then finish at the Redwood Creek entry buoys for a total distance of 25 miles.

The South Bay has a number of very shallow shoals, so check your updated charts and make sure your depthsounder works well. There will be free berthing at the new Westpoint Marina, where once you’re tied up, you’ll find free transportation to Sequoia Yacht Club for a tri-tip steak dinner at $20 a head. The club will provide breakfast the following morning also. To enter the race, please fill out the skipper’s entry form on the Sequoia YC’s website at www.sequoiayc.org.

It’s Settled — The Bay Area Multihull Association has finalized the BAMA Racetrack. It’s been pared down to a scenic 10-mile Central Bay course that’s open to all Bay Area boats, and to our minds is probably one of the freshest racing/performance sailing ideas to be put into action in awhile. Race Chairman Ross Stein elaborates:

"You can do it any time you want, as many times as you want," he said. "Just turn on your GPS receiver, choose any buoy but Alcatraz to start and finish, and take a lap — or several. Upload your GPX file to BAMA, and you will be scored. You can replay your race against others or yourself, if you do it more than once in GPS Active Replay. The Racetrack is open through Oct 30, and only your best lap will count for the season barn door and corrected honors."

"If you started at the leeward pin, in typical southwesterlies, the course would be a beat, a close reach, a beat, a run, and a beam reach from R4 to port.
Alcatraz to starboard, Big Harding to port, Blackaller to port, Blossom Rock to port, and back to R4. We are looking forward to the fast cats — Shadow, Tuki, Adrenaline, and Beowulf — establishing, and then eating away at the course record.

"The goal of the Racetrack is twofold," he added. "First, we want to encourage people who haven’t raced, or do so rarely, to give racing a try. There is no start-line crush of boats to worry about and you don’t need to be a rules maven, so you can focus on boat handling, sail trim and mark roundings. If you blow a tack or a spinnaker drop, just sail to the closest mark and 'restart;' there are no consequences. And everyone enjoys sailing past the islands, grazing the Gate and along the City Front. If you want a mellow ride, do it in the morning or midday. After building some confidence, try an afternoon lap in more breeze. Second, we want to give experienced racers an exciting course to hone their skills and train crew. There will be singlehanded, doublehanded, and crewed 'divisions.' The real challenge will be to choose the winds and currents that maximize the speed for your vessel, and that will take some thought and planning."

There will be no entry fee in ’10. To download the notice of race/sailing instructions/race chart, visit: www.sf-bama.org/racetrack.

South of the Border — Dick Compton, Jim Yabsley and Tom Parker’s Santa Barbara-based R/P 68 Tax Dancer won overall honors and 86,500 Lamborghini watch (we hope it’s not always fast) in the Newport Ocean Sailing Association’s 125-mile Newport to Ensenada Race April 23.

The bright-yellow sled was the second monohull to finish in the 226-boat fleet, correcting out over Lorenzo Berho’s Kerman 68 Peligrosa by 70 minutes. Tim Murison’s Pt. Richmond-based Island Clipper 44 Bolero won PHRF-F and was overall runner-up with a local crew that included Kim Desenberg, Jerry Keefe and Kers Clausen. Full results are available at www.nosa.org.

Aloha — The two even-year Hawaii Races are shaping up well. The Singlehanded TransPac has a solid fleet of 21 entries for the 2,150-mile run to Hanalei Bay, Kauai. The Pacific Cup has 70 entries — in a down, if not depressed, economy — which is pretty amazing.
Although the final entry deadlines happened after we went to press, we’re pretty sure the final number should be close to that. We’ll have previews on both races in upcoming editions of Latitude 38; in the meantime, you can look up the races at www.sfbaysss.org, and www.pacific-cup.org, respectively.

Out of Mothballs — Speedboat. Alex Jackson’s Juan K-designed 100-footer has been brought back on-line and will be sailing the Bermuda Race and making a Trans-Atlantic record attempt this summer, navigated by the Bay Area’s Stan Honey.

Making the Rounds — Drawing a standing-room-only crowd, a 1.5-hour-long presentation by our hometown America’s Cup team touched on some interesting topics at a special showing of the Cup at Strictly Sail Pacific on April 15. Emceed by Tom Ehman and featuring design coordinator Ian Burns, tactician John Kostecki and bowman Brad Webb — the rap session had some interesting tidbits for those who’d like to see BMW Oracle Racing and Mascalzone Latino bring the match for the 34th Cup to the Bay. If, like us, you’re in that camp, you’ll be heartened to hear that Burns is now a Dogpatch resident, while Webb and wife Karen — a Bay Area native and executive producer for the team’s victory tour presentations — are San Jose residents. Another plus was that this is the only boat show the team will do. Yet another was that Ehman reiterated that the Bay is team owner Larry Ellison’s first choice. We hope all of these are signs that the event will be coming here. As for a timeframe on when that’ll be decided, Ehman said that the team hopes to have everything — venue, boat, format and date — figured out before the end of the year.
Is A Summer Sailing Vacation In the Cards For You?

Although it feels as though we're just beginning to dry out from that exceptionally wet winter, we're happy to remind you that summertime is just around the corner. And that means it's time to get serious about making summer travel plans — which we hope will include a sailing vacation.

We'd bet that nearly everyone reading this would love to do a charter cruise this summer, but we suspect that many of you are holding off on making a commitment due to the uncertain state of the economy. So let's discuss money matters a bit, and strategies for making that dream trip happen.

Even though most financial pundits tell us that the recession is finally ending, most consumers are just beginning to loosen the white-knuckled grip they have on their hard-earned greenbacks. Rather than following that 'herd-like' thinking, consider this: With fewer people allowing themselves to spend money on vacations these days, prime travel destinations everywhere — including prime sailing venues — will be much less crowded this summer than in future years, when we'll (hopefully) be back in a boom cycle again.

Whether we're talking about sailing grounds in the Med, the South Pacific, the Caribbean or North America, hotels, restaurants, shops and yes, anchorages, won't be nearly as busy now as they were a few years ago, or will be a year or two from now. And with fewer potential customers around, we'd bet you'll find that shopkeepers, restaurateurs, and service staff will give you better and more cheerful service everywhere you go.

If you've tried to book a boat in the past with only a few months lead time before your travel date, you probably found a limited selection of boats. But these days, you're likely to have a wider range of boats to choose from, even on relatively short notice.

You say you just don't have the cash this year? Well before you completely give up on the idea, allow us to share a little creative thinking. If you've splurged in the past and rented a boat on your own — say, just you and your spouse, lover or kids — you may not realize how affordable chartering can be when you split the cost of a four-cabin bareboat between four couples. If money is tight, remember also that monohulls are generally much cheaper than multihulls, yet the accommodations are almost as nice. Many longtime sailors would agree that the thrill of sailing is actually much greater aboard a monohull — you know, responsiveness of the wheel, the adrenal thrill of burying the rail, and the ability to charge upwind on a tight beat.

If you and your boatmates agree to cook most meals aboard, your total outlay will obviously be substantially less — and hey, you spend money to eat at home anyway, right?

While we're on the subject of frugal chartering, we should mention our good buddy’s 'coffin bag' approach to provisioning. Back when our kids were young and we were even more broke than we are today, we and some similarly budget-conscious parents were dying to get away to the warm Caribbean sun. So we took a deep breath and rented a big boat. Because our budget was very tight, we made trips to Costco and Trader Joe's a few days before flying out and loaded the 'coffin bag' to the max — it got that name because this huge nylon duffel bag was literally as big as a coffin. Inside it we stuffed all sorts of non-perishable staples, plus the kids' favorite snacks and cereals. Although we ended up with some broken crackers and squashed cookies, that unwieldy cargo conveyance served us well, and probably saved us a couple hundred dollars in on-site provisions.

Besides luxury crewed chartering and bareboating, there are other means of chartering you may not have considered before that can be quite affordable. For example, in popular sailing destinations...
OF CHARTERING

Like Greece, Turkey and the British Virgin Islands, many charter operators offer scheduled flotilla charters, where a group of boats travels on more or less the same route and schedule. If you like to make new friends — especially those from other nations — flotillas can be great fun. Europeans seem to love them, so you’ll probably find yourself in the company of Scandinavians, Germans, Brits and/or Frenchmen. There is always a lead boat with a group leader aboard who’s intimately familiar with the area. The lead boat (and sometimes others also) is generally booked by the berth.

A related alternative is to book a cabin or berth aboard an instructional cruise. Most Bay Area sailing schools (or ‘clubs’) offer a variety of instructional flotilla trips throughout the year, as do schools in the Caribbean, San Juan Islands, Florida and elsewhere.

There are also all sorts of booked-by-the-berth options aboard tall ships and traditional schooners. For example, during the summer months, the Maine coast is a veritable celebration of sail, as a picturesque fleet of both replicas and restored historic schooners ply the protected waters of the Penobscot Bay region. All aboard are encouraged to pitch in with the sailing chores, such as hauling lines, trimming sails and taking a turn at the helm. And every cruise includes a traditional New England lobster bake which, in itself, is worth making the trek across the country. To our way of thinking the best of these cruises are timed with one of a wide variety of schooner races and festivals that take place throughout the summer, where dozens of schooners rendezvous. As you can imagine, such gatherings are a shutterbug’s dream.

Okay, so you can economize on provisions, and you can share boat expenses or find by-the-berth sailing options, but how do you find affordable airfares? That issue, we realize, can be a deal-breaker, especially for families on a tight budget. These days there seems to be more variation with flight pricing than with any other commodity we can think of — on any given flight similar seats will have sold for wildly different amounts.

Generally, booking way in advance will get you the best deal, but even if you’re super-flexible you can sometimes pick up a last-minute midweek fare for a song. That said, it may have a horrendous schedule with multiple stops, but it will get you there. Combine that with a last-minute boat or berth reservation and you’re in!

Frequent flyer miles are best used far in advance also, but here again, you can sometimes get lucky late in the game on mid-week flight with wacky itineraries. For this sort of bargain-hunting, though, we strongly advise you to enlist the help of a real live reservation agent, even if you are looking for something different this summer — that won’t break the bank — consider a coastal cruise aboard a Maine windjammer.

Tahiti is certainly not what you’d call a bargain destination. But bareboat prices and provisioning are similar to many other venues.
Chartering in Panama: The Next Place?

Until we visited Panama recently, we hadn’t heard much about the charter possibilities in this tiny Central American country, although we knew from many cruisers that there are enticing places to explore on both the Caribbean and Pacific coasts of Panama.

But in March, while spending time with former San Diegans Frank Nitte and Shirley Duffield, we got quite an education. After years of cruising aboard their Islander Freeport 36 Windsong, they fell in love with Panama and now call it home. And since Frank is one of the very few local sailors offering overnight charters, we invited him to tell us about the cruising grounds and the charters he offers aboard Windsong. It all sounds so enticing, we might join him on a cruise ourselves next year.

— Ed.

Very few people think of Panama as a chartering destination. It’s just not on most people’s radar, unless they’ve visited on their own sailboat, or been a passenger on a cruise ship through the Canal. In fact, Panama chartering is pretty much in its infancy. There are

The skyscrapers of downtown Panama City stand in stark contrast to surrounding jungles and a wealth of nearby islands.

Chartering in Panama: The Next Place?

Until we visited Panama recently, we hadn’t heard much about the charter possibilities in this tiny Central American country, although we knew from many cruisers that there are enticing places to explore on both the Caribbean and Pacific coasts of Panama.

But in March, while spending time with former San Diegans Frank Nitte and Shirley Duffield, we got quite an education. After years of cruising aboard their Islander Freeport 36 Windsong, they fell in love with Panama and now call it home. And since Frank is one of the very few local sailors offering overnight charters, we invited him to tell us about the cruising grounds and the charters he offers aboard Windsong. It all sounds so enticing, we might join him on a cruise ourselves next year.

— Ed.

Very few people think of Panama as a chartering destination. It’s just not on most people’s radar, unless they’ve visited on their own sailboat, or been a passenger on a cruise ship through the Canal. In fact, Panama chartering is pretty much in its infancy. There are
OF CHARTERING

no bareboat fleets here, but there are many worthwhile attractions you can visit aboard a crewed yacht. Before I introduce them to you, though, let me give you a bit of background.

Panama is a Spanish-speaking tropical paradise in Central America, located between Costa Rica and Colombia. The country sits between latitudes 7° and 9° degrees N, which translates to hot and humid weather year round. Temperatures are normally in the 90’s during the day, and in the 70’s at night.

The Panama Canal bisects the country from north to south (not east to west, as you might think). The country has 477 miles of Caribbean coastline and 767 miles on the Pacific. Offshore, there are hundreds and hundreds of islands, most of which are uninhabited.

The currency is the U.S. dollar, which the Panamanians call the Balboa.

Since Panama is below the hurricane belt, it is an all-year-round vacation destination. There are two distinct seasons: the dry season, or summer, is from December through April. The wet season, or winter, is from May through November. The rainiest months are May, October and November, when the Inter-tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ) moves over Panama. During the wet season, there may be rain showers, but most of each day is typically sunny.

It’s easy to get to Panama from anywhere in the USA, since three U.S. airlines fly there: American Airlines through DFW and Miami, Delta through Atlanta, and Continental through Newark and Houston. Mexicana Airlines also flies to Panama through Mexico City; and Copa Airlines, the Panamanian national airline, flies in from Los Angeles, Washington Dulles, Orlando and Miami.

Having thoroughly explore Panamanian waters as a cruiser, Cap’n Frank loves sharing his expertise with visiting sailors.

There are four distinct cruising areas in Panama that are possibilities for charter vacations: Bocas del Toro and the San Blas Islands on the Caribbean side, and the Las Perlas Islands and the islands of Western Panama on the Pacific side. Only 36 miles away from Panama

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”

- Most selection of sailboats 32’-52’
- “Purr” with cats 38’-47’
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION
City, there are more than 100 islands clustered together in the Bay of Panama. You will usually spend seven days in this island group, called the Las Perlas (The Pearls). Some of the main islands here are Isla del Rey, Contadora, Mogo Mogo, Chapera, and Isla San Jose.

On the first day of a typical charter, you will marvel at the skyline of Panama City, as you sail through the fleet of anchored ships waiting to cross the Panama Canal. Upon arrival in the islands, you will have ample time to snorkel before a happy-hour toddy while watching the sunset. All of the islands are within sight — reminiscent of the BVI, but without the crowds.

Contadora Island is famous. Back in the 1500’s, this island was used by the Spanish kings’ accountant. There, he ‘counted’ all the loot stolen from Peru. Afterwards, the loot was brought to Panama City, then hauled via mules across the isthmus to the Caribbean side, and placed on galleons for Spain. Nowadays, the island is populated with small hotels, houses, an airstrip with flights to the mainland, and has beautiful reefs offshore. This is the most populated of the Las Perlas Islands.

Mogo Mogo Island is also famous as the site of the Survivor – Pearl Islands TV show. The sets are still there, but the island is totally deserted, so you can spend the day playing Survivor to your heart’s content.

Most of the islands are deserted, so you can while away your day getting a tan, collecting shells on the beaches, kayaking, swimming, or just lazing away, pouring through that book you’ve been wanting to read.

If you can extend your visit to 14 days, other islands within the Bay of Panama, such as Isla Taborcillo and Taboga, can be added to the Las Perlas itinerary.

Called the Island of Flowers, Taboga, is only 7 miles from Panama City. The small village on the island has been in existence since the 1500’s. You can walk the same streets where conquistador Francisco Pizzaro walked before sailing off to conquer Peru. The French painter Paul Gauguin convalesced from yellow fever on Taboga before heading across the Pacific to Tahiti. You can swim in the ocean, lie on the beach, or hike up to the top of the island to take in the panoramic view.

Isla Taborcillo, or John Wayne Island
— the actor once owned it — has a complete old Wild West town built on it.

Aboard Windsong, 7- and 14-day adventures in the Bay of Panama are great for those who have little or no sailing experience, or who would like to build on their sailing experience. Trips can be tailored to specific needs. For those wanting to gain experience in overnight sailing and navigation, both can be accommodated during a charter.

And if you want more adventure, an alternate 14-day itinerary can take you to the less-traveled regions of Western Panama. This 200-mile one way journey will require overnight passages and interaction with large shipping from the Panama Canal. You will travel around Punta Mala (Bad Point) in both directions, and visit remote islands and bays.

Cebaco Island and Bahia Honda are two of the many places to be visited. There is spectacular snorkeling at Coiba Island, Panama’s largest island, which is also a National Park. Pelagic and reef fish teem around the island, and you are bound to see sharks and other large species of aquatic life.

People who have some sailing experience who are up for the challenge, will love this unusual adventure. With the experience you’ll have gained by the end of your charter, you’ll feel confident in taking the next step: cruising such waters aboard your own yacht.

Our company, Sail Windsong Adventures, provides captained charters only. If you’re used to bareboating, we like to point out that having a captain aboard frees you up to totally enjoy yourself without taking responsibility for the vessel. You can do as much or as little as you want. You can learn new skills, or have that romantic getaway you’ve talked about. The choice is yours.

Our charters accommodate up to four passengers and are very reasonably priced (all food included), and depart out of the Balboa Yacht Club which is located at the Pacific entrance to the Panama Canal.

“Anyone up for lobster?” In the islands, local fishermen often secure their catch via hand-hewn dugout canoes.

Vacation in the San Juans aboard Hopscotch, our 50’ Beneteau

*Thanks Griff and Judy for a wonderful trip. Our time with you was awesome. We were amazed at the great food you served us. We have already recommended you to our friends and family!*  
— Sandy and Helene

Relax… Take the helm… Learn more, or just enjoy the sail and scenery.  
Great food, fun crew, private cabins. 5 nights, 6 days, $1400 p/p

www.sailnw.com • 707-245-7490

Sailnorthwest Charters, LLC, Bellingham WA
Canal, in Panama City.

— frank nitte

Readers — Frank holds a USCG 100-ton Master’s License, and we can verify that he’s both knowledgeable and a genuinely nice guy! For more info, see: www.sailwindsong.com; email sailwindsong36@aol.com or call his toll-free Skype number, 1-858-348-4554, from anywhere in the USA or Canada.

So Many Sailboats, So Much Schmutz

Before you read on, we warn you that we’re about to broach a, well, shitty subject.

While bareboating in the Caribbean recently, we found ourselves in an awkward conversation with some first-time charterers. They were practically giddy about the stunning beauty of both the islands and their surrounding waters. But at the same time they were completely shocked to learn that every day hundreds of Caribbean charter boats either pump their heads directly overboard in the anchorages, or pump their holding tanks out in near-shore channels.

...Eastern Caribbean are all pumped into surrounding waters also. The good news, however, is that the constant flushing of anchorages apparently minimizes any impact on the marine environment. But the whole issue is still a bit unsettling, so to speak.

For now, the best thing you can do to be an environmentally conscious boater in such places is use your boat’s holding tank — or “schmutzwasser” tank, as the German’s would say — and pump it out as far offshore as is practical.

"Diese yacht is mit schmutzwasser tanks ausgerustet." This yacht is equipped with a holding tank — so use it!

Summer Sailing Lessons

Open to youth ages 10-18
$175 San Leandro residents; $200 non-residents
June 21-25, July 12-16, July 19-23, 9:00-3:00
SPINNAKER YACHT CLUB
75 Pescador Point Drive
SAN LEANDRO MARINA
(510) 351-7905
Register at: www.spinnakeryc.org

Voyager Marine
1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633
Open Tuesday thru Saturday
Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.
Located halfway between San Francisco and San Diego

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
(805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com

Two Travelifts
Haul-outs to 160 Tons
Painting
Rigging
Machining
Welding
Electrical
Sandblasting
Woodwork
Chandlery
Custom Stainless

Charter the San Juan Islands from Friday Harbor, Washington

Schooners North

Share the waters with orcas, otters, seals and dolphins. Learn about the fascinating local wildlife from our onboard naturalists aboard the historic...

Spike Africa and the Sea Witch

Cruise the stunning channels, bays and inlets of the world renowned San Juan archipelago aboard the beautiful, traditional wooden sailing craft Spike Africa or Sea Witch.

AquaMarine
Watermakers Since 1987
SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

110 VOLT / BELT DRIVE
MODULAR KIT
HYDRAULIC
UPGRADE MOUNT
316 S/S REMOTE PANEL
12 VOLT DC

AquaMarine combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, inc., watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windlass, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.
AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800) 360-376-3091
Fax (360) 376-3243
www.aquamarineinc.net

360.378.2224 • www.schoonersnorth.com
CHANGES

With reports this month from Curare on the cruising good life in El Salvador; from Fleetwood on starting a cruise penniless and now having money in the bank; from Swell on nearing the end of the nearly interminable battle with a leaky shaft log; from Latitude on the attractions of San Blas, Mexico; from Sea Bear on Puerto Rico and the DR, and a generous helping of Cruise Notes.

Curare — Bowman 36
Geoff and Linda Goodall
Barillas Marina, El Salvador
(Vancouver, B.C.)

While marveling at the efforts of Marina Manager Heriberto Pineda and the staff at Barillas Marina in El Salvador to get us a rental car at the lowest price, we noticed a stack of crisp new Latitudes on the office desk. So while they dialed, we leafed through the February and March Latitudes. Reading the articles by other cruisers prompted us to write about the exceptional reception and services we’ve enjoyed here at Barillas Marina. We’ve been treated royally from the moment we received their reply to our email. After a great five-day crossing of the Gulf of Tehuantepec — half of it under spinnaker — we hailed the marina on VHF, and they arranged for the pilot to guide us across the bar. He met us at the designated spot at exactly the designated time. With a two-metre swell running, we were glad to follow the pilot in even though we had accurate waypoints. Seeing whitewater churning on all sides of us was a little disconcerting, but we crossed the bar into the shelter of Jiquilisco Bay without incident.

When we arrived at the mooring field 12 miles up the estuary, Heriberto had the Customs and Immigration officials on hand and ready to welcome us into El Salvador. After the formalities were over, Heriberto offered us a free drink at the palapa restaurant bar. After three enjoyable years in Mexico, we’ve been surprised to discover that the cruising life can get even better!

We think the costs at Barillas are reasonable. We paid $45 for our first night on a mooring ball, but that included the pilot’s coming eight miles down the estuary to guide us in, bringing the officials from Customs, the Port Captain’s office, and Immigration out to our boat, and help checking in. It also includes the guide boat’s helping us out across the bar when we leave. The next 13 days are charged at $16.95 a night, after which the rate drops to $11.30 per day. Included in that fee is full use of the facilities — meaning the three pools, palapas, quite good wi-fi, even out the mooring field when you use an antenna; the dinghy dock; and the freedom to walk around the secure compound, which is an old cocoa plantation.

The menu at the marina restaurant is somewhat limited and probably 20% more expensive than at a restaurant in town, but the food is good. Papusas are three for $3, and that’s all you need. A hamburger is $5, and beers are $2 each. A few cruisers on bigger budgets said the steaks are delicious. We would typically get our boat chores done by midday, then head to the palapa by the pool for the remainder of the day to enjoy lunch, do research on the internet, and lounge in a hammock. A tough life!

Twice a week there is a shuttle van that takes crews into the local town of Usulatan, 45 minutes away. There is excellent provisioning there from either the local market or at two American-style supermarkets. The marina also has an airstrip if you need to fly out. Our car rental came to $337 for 5 days, plus a $50 delivery fee — standard Budget Rental Car pricing. We shared the car with the crew of another boat, which was a lot of fun and halved the cost. We had a great trip inland, and got a much better appreciation for the country and the turmoil its citizens have been through recently.

Why did we choose Barillas over Bahia del Sol, the other popular stop in El Salvador? It was basically the result of a coin toss. But thanks to the first class staff and facilities at Barillas, we’ve been very happy with our decision. We are fairly low budget cruisers, and our full keel, sloop-rigged Bowman 36 is very comfortable, although a little slow in light wind. We’re currently in Nicaragua, and we’re putting together information on the mooring options here for publication in the next Latitude.

— Geoff and Linda 03/16/10

Fleetwood — Naja 30
Jack van Ommen
You Don’t Know Jack!
(Gig Harbor, Wash. / The World)

We’ve all heard the joke about how you make a small fortune. You start with a big fortune, then you buy a boat. But Jack van Ommen has enjoyed an entirely different experience. When he took off cruising in March ‘05 aboard Fleetwood, he’d spent his last pennies on food for his long passage across the Pacific to the Marquesas. Although he’s been cruising...
ever since, and hasn’t worked, he now has money in the bank and is able to afford things like flying from Amsterdam to Vietnam — first class for several of the segments — for a three-month vacation from cruising. How has he done it? Read on. (Although you’ll have to wait for Part II in the June issue to get the full story.)

Having published a number of van Ommen’s Changes since ’05, we were eager to meet the vet of the ’82 Single-handed TransPac and a half decade of cruising a small boat most of the way around the world. So when he was passing through on his way from Vietnam to Amsterdam, we were thrilled that he took the ferry from San Francisco to meet us for lunch in Sausalito. Slim, calm and soft-spoken, van Ommen appeared to be the picture of health and vitality. What follows is the first of our two-part interview with him.

38: You’re looking lean and relaxed. Do you mind if we ask your age?

Jack: I’m 73. But you know what they say, you get a year younger for every year you spend at sea. When I asked for the senior discount on the ferry, they didn’t card me, but they thought I was under 65. (Laughter)

38: Give us a rough idea of where you have cruised so far.

Jack: I’ve done 35,000 miles and visited 30 countries — but I should probably begin with my inauspicious start. After trailerng my boat from Gig Harbor to Alameda in March of ’05, I set sail for Santa Barbara, but got hit by a really big southerly halfway down the Central California coast. I was driven back to Big Sur by big, angry waves on the nose. My Navik wind-vane broke, then I had power problems. After many hours, I became so exhausted that I called the Coast Guard in Monterey. They came out with a 47-footer to tow me in. The waves were so big that they had a difficult time finding me, and it was so rough that 11 of their 13 crew got seasick.

38: Were those first days of your cruise the worst conditions you’ve seen in your 35,000 miles?

Jack: I’d seen bigger seas in ’82 when sailing home from the Single-handed TransPac. As tall as they were, those were gentle rollers from a distant hurricane. The ones off the Central California coast weren’t as big, but they were much worse. It had me wondering if I should be making such a trip at all.

38: How many times have you seen more than 40 knots at sea?

Jack: Hardly ever. The worst was just outside of Cape Town, South Africa, when I misunderstood the weather guy. He told me to hide somewhere along the coast, but I thought he told me to continue on. It blew about 40 knots for 36 hours, and was really bad. I was scared. I set the windvane to heave the boat to, closed the boat up the best I could, and went below. The worst part was the noise, with all the wind and vibration in the rigging.

38: Let’s put it this way: how many times have you been really scared in 35,000 miles?

Jack: Only three or four times. But I’ve had a few unpleasant passages. My Pho, pho, pho! A typical restaurant on a sidewalk — and into the street — in Hanoi. The food is healthful, inexpensive and delicious.
sail from Virginia to Bermuda last summer was pretty bad, as was the passage I did against the trades a year ago January from Florida to the Virgin Islands. I can also remember getting hit by 25 to 30 knots on the nose on my way to Bali. The problem then was that I couldn’t stop my boat from falling off waves, which resulted in the hull’s continually slamming. But the majority of the time it’s wonderful out there.

There are many different kinds of cruisers, of course. Sailing between islands and harbor-hopping are both fun, but I really prefer the long passages. After a couple of days, you and your body get into a routine, and you just do your thing. When I’m sailing offshore, I hardly ever have time to read because there is much to do. Even though the vane is doing the steering, I’m still busy listening to the SSB, writing emails on my laptop, navigating, fixing little things, and so forth.

In addition to my 28-day passage to the Marquesas, I had 20-day passages from South Africa to St. Helena and St. Helena to Brazil. Last year’s crossing from Bermuda to the Azores took 18 days.

38: Sailing upwind in anything much over 15 knots and three-foot seas isn’t that pleasant for more than an afternoon. What percentage of the time have you been able to sail with the wind aft of the beam?

Jack: At least 80% of the time.

38: Has your 30-ft boat been big enough for sailing around the world?

Jack: It would be nice if I had a 33-foot or 34-footer. Maybe even a 36-footer. I’d also prefer a ketch rig, because when I’m in the middle of the ocean I always wonder what I’d do if I got dismasted. With a ketch rig, I’d be able to jury rig something. And with a ketch rig, you can always just drop the main to quickly reduce sail when the wind comes up.

38: We sure got you off course, so to speak. Take us back to your start from California.

Jack: I decided I needed a more robust windvane, so Hans of Scanmar in Richmond, a really nice guy, set me up with a Monitor. It’s been great. Once I got that mounted, I set out again and didn’t have any more problems with steering. I eventually made it down to Santa Barbara, spent my last few dollars on food, then set off on the long passage to the Marquesas. Of all the all the places I’ve been, the Marquesas remains my favorite. I used to think it might have been because it was my first real landfall, but now I know I just love it for the beauty and wonderful people. They are so kind and joyful, there is no poverty, and there are no giant houses hanging off the cliffs. There is great sailing in the Marquesas, too. I’d love to return sometime.

From the Marquesas, I continued across the Pacific, making all kinds of stops. I then broke away from the ‘Milk Run’ and headed to Vietnam, where I’d been stationed in the early ’60s. I love Vietnam, and while I know there are problems with the bureaucracy and corruption, I believe it might open up as a great cruising ground in as little as five years. Friends of friends know a man who is about to start a marina near the mouth of the Mekong River, so I really believe there is reason for optimism.

Anyway, I sailed around Southeast Asia, then across the Indian Ocean, up to Brazil and French and Dutch Guiana, then to Trinidad. From Trinidad I sailed straight to the Chesapeake Bay. I thought I was going to sail to the Caribbean in the winter of ’07-’08, then across the Atlantic to Europe that summer. But I fell behind schedule, so I came back to the Chesapeake in the summer of ’08, sailed back to the Caribbean in the winter of ’08-’09, and last summer sailed from North Carolina to Northern Europe via Bermuda, the Azores and France.

38: When you were in Trinidad, you weren’t that far from completing a circumnavigation.

Jack: Well, I want to sail around Europe. Besides, I’m never going back to the Pacific Northwest because it rains too much. What’s more, I don’t like the idea of the Panama Canal, as I heard it would cost me about $1,700 to do a transit.

38: No, no, it would be way less than $1,700.

Jack: Maybe you’re right. As I’ve heard conflicting reports.

38: Correct us if we’re wrong, but didn’t you once tell us that you only use about 15 gallons of fuel per year?

Jack: I probably use a little more than that, but not much more. My boat only has a 20-gallon fuel tank, and I hardly ever fill it. Normally, I just top it off with five gallons from a jerry jug. But I’m frugal with fuel. For example, lots of cruisers motor across the doldrums. Not me. I can’t afford to spend that kind of money on fuel. Besides, I’ve never had much trouble sailing across the doldrums. The only time I’ve used a
stopped at the fuel dock for a little fuel, and had a very mild run-in with a guy on a big ketch who wanted fuel first. He fueled up and left, and once he got his big gennaker up in the windy conditions, really left me behind. I figured I'd never see him again. But it turned out that I tied up at the Customs Dock in the Azores almost 12 hours ahead of him. He was impressed. We talked, and I was surprised to hear that he'd had a couple of days of no wind, and because their engine was down, they'd only made about 30 miles each of those days. It turns out that the guy in Florida he paid for weather routing hadn't given him as good advice as I'd gotten for free from Herb. Before I went across, I told Herb I was planning on crossing at 32°N or even a little higher based on Jimmy Cornell's book. Herb told me I'd been reading the wrong stuff, and kept me at about 31°N. He did a great job for me. [To be continued next month.]

— latitude/rs 04/10/10

Swell — Cal 40
Liz Clark
The Shaft Tube, My White Whale
(Santa Barbara)

So there I was, near the end of February, having labored for months in the boatyard and having spent tons of money getting Swell ready for more adventures. But my dreams had been thwarted by a lot of fuel was motoring along the East Coast's Intracoastal Waterway.

38: What kind of an engine does Fleetwood have?
Jack: She's got her original 16-hp Renault diesel. It's one of the few left, so parts are hard to come by. One day I'm going to have to replace her. But I never power unless I have to. The engine is so noisy that I can't hear the radio, and it's stinky and it costs money. So I don't motor unless I'm sailing less than about 2.5 knots. Besides, I'm in no hurry, and I really enjoy being out on the ocean.

38: What do you have for a dinghy?
Jack: I started out with a Metzler, which had an unusual design that featured air tubes on the bottom. It rowed really well, which was good, because I didn't have an outboard, and because I always anchor out. But after two years the Metzler was toast. I bought a used inflatable as a replacement when I was in Virginia, but I don't even know what kind it is.

38: Let's talk about safety and electronic gear. Do you have a liferaft, EPIRB, SSB and satphone?
Jack: I have all of those except for a satphone. I use my SSB and Sailmail to talk to people, send emails and get weather.

38: Are you in contact with someone every day when you make a long passage?
Jack: Oh yes. It's very seldom that there isn't somebody I talk to like Herb Hilgenberg of Southbound in Toronto, who provides weather for the Atlantic and Caribbean. He's fantastic. When I left Bermuda for the Azores, I

Kiss me! Spread; In Letters, you read about swimming with whale sharks outside of La Paz. Arjan Bok of the San Francisco-based Lidgard 43 'RotKat' (inset), and other members of last month's Sea of Cortez Sailing Week also went swimming with 300-lb sea lions at Los Islotes, north of La Paz.
leaking prop shaft tube that had to be removed from the boat. Fellow Cal 40 owner Fin Bevin of Southern California had told me that it was not uncommon for shaft tubes on Cal 40s to eventually develop holes and leak water into the bilge. But, he said, with the help of Doug Grant, another Californian, I could get the shaft log out using something called a ‘slide hammer’. In my case, it was explained to me, it would be a custom tool made of a six-foot length of stainless steel rod or pipe threaded at both ends?

“The ‘slide hammer’,” I replied, “Or as you French would say, an extracteuruuuuuuu. I’m going to use it to get my shaft log out.” They nodded as if it made sense to them.

It took a few days to gather all the pieces, but soon enough Jacques had cut down my 18-ft pipe to six feet, and had welded a plate, rather than a cap, on what would be the outside end where I would hit it with the sliding ‘hammer’. Benois made a washer to my dimensions, but out of aluminum instead of steel. I figured I had better give it a try before I complained.

I got the awkward device set up, borrowed a massive sledge hammer from the yard, and went for it. I was shocked at how hard the head of the hammer slammed into the plate at the end of the rod. But after 30 hits, I’d broken through the weld on the plate and the tube still hadn’t budged. So I went inside my boat to see what was happening, and found that the aluminum — not steel — washer had bent completely out of shape.

I had to carry all the broken parts of my slide hammer back across the yard in order to return to the drawing board. Everyone gave me a curious look — like they’d never seen a young woman carrying anything like across a boatyard before. “Extracteuuuuuuuuuuuu!!!” I yelled in frustration. They just wrinkled their foreheads and went back to whatever they were doing.

It took two days to get a new washer made out of thick piece of steel and to get the end plate reinforced, but I was ready to try the hammer again.

“It’s not going to work,” taunted Thierry the mechanic in French.

“Extracteuuuuuuuuuuuu!” I yelled back at him.

After getting it set up, Taputu came over to help me. I held the new steel washer perfectly in the middle of the shaft log from inside Swell, while he slammed on the newly welded piece. Every time he hit the welded plate, the washer got sucked down into the tube — because the tube hadn’t been cut at an exact right angle. So my slide hammer failed again.

That got me to thinking about the epoxy job we’d recently done on the shaft tube from the outside, hoping it would stop the leak. Surely that had firmly bonded the shaft to the hull so that no amount of pounding was going to break the adhesion. So while the others in the yard spent Friday afternoon drinking beer and toasting the weekend, I borrowed Taputu’s grinder. After all, my leaky shaft log was still stuck in the hull, and poor little Poe, the baby tern I had rescued, was so sick he couldn’t eat or stand up straight. What did I have to celebrate?

Poe got so sick that weekend that I put her in my bike basket and pedaled off in search of a vet. When I found one, the gentle man took Poe in his hands and said the obvious, that she was very weak and skinny. I bought Poe some nutrient supplements meant for cats. An hour after giving it to her, she could hardly lift her head. She took her last breath from this world as I held her cupped in my hands. To witness the fragility of life — one moment there, the moment gone — hit me very hard. I cried and stroked her still-warm feathers.

For a week after Poe died, it was strange returning to Swell. There was no chirping, no more fishy stink, and no
IN LATITUDES

The shaft log on 'Swell' doesn't look like a mammal, but it's been Liz's 'white whale'. Glassing over the tube failed to stop the leaking.

more fuzzy head popping up. Instead, I found only piles of progress-less projects staring at me. Despite grinding off the recent epoxy job on the shaft log, and making an even more precisely-fitting steel washer, my slide hammer still failed to get the shaft log out. In fact, a mighty swing by my friend Josh Humbert broke my slide hammer for the third and final time, slicing it in half at the upper threads, and sending it flying across the yard!

So the shaft tube remained stuck in the hull, and the behavior of Laurent, the yard glasser who was supposed to help me, was troubling. He'd walk past me stone-faced and cold, dead-set on ignoring me. It was obviously time to seek out other help, but who? Rain poured down and I wandered in circles around the yard in a cloud of despair. It seemed useless to try any more. I was defeated, broken, sinking on land, doomed to boatyard purgatory.

The shaft log on 'Swell' doesn't look like a mammal, but it's been Liz's 'white whale'. Glassing over the tube failed to stop the leaking.

But then Mike, whose boat Apple was hauled out in the yard, yelled down at me from his boat. "Hey Liz! We got my rudder shaft out today using a hydraulic jack."

"Fantastic," I replied, struggling to sound happy for him. "You don't understand, the jack could be the answer to your problem!" he shouted. "Take it over to Swell and see if it might work by pushing instead of hammering against the shaft log."

You've never seen a girl sprint faster with a 15-lb hydraulic jack in hand. I hauled it up the ladder, eager to see if it would fit. "It does!" I cheered, doing a little shuffle-step-wiggle. Sure, I'd have to remove the v-drive and make some wood and steel supports, but at least there was new hope. Plus, Mike said he'd give me two hours of his time the next day.

I didn't sleep much that night, but it wasn't because of shaft log anxieties. No, at 3 a.m. there was a pounding on Swell's hull. I wondered. I peered over the side and saw Taputu standing below with a flashlight. "Sorry to wake you," he said in French, "but there is a tsunami coming. It's supposed to arrive at 6 a.m. "Tsunami," he repeated. "Go to Simona's house and ride up the mountain with her."

I couldn't believe it, but it was true, a severe tsunami warning had been issued for the entire Pacific. For the second time in less than two months, I had to pack up my survival bag with my passport and a few precious items, secure Swell as best I could, then head down the road to Simona's house. By 8 a.m., the local radio station declared that the wave had passed through the Marquesas at less than 30 centimeters.

Tsunami warning or not, an hour later Mike, the successful Hollywood director, began directing what I hoped would be his greatest hit — the removal of Swell's shaft tube. I spent two hours running around the yard in the glaring sun, looking for pieces of wood and steel to wedge things in. I thought I was going to puke. By the time the clock struck

The boatyard cover-up, an unfortunate necessity when working in the yard, is not the best look for Liz.

and I'd need some more hydraulic fluid, but at least there was new hope. Plus, Mike said he'd give me two hours of his time the next day.

I didn't sleep much that night, but it wasn't because of shaft log anxieties. No, at 3 a.m. there was a pounding on Swell's hull. I wondered. I peered over the side and saw Taputu standing below with a flashlight. "Sorry to wake you," he said in French, "but there is a tsunami coming. It's supposed to arrive at 6 a.m. "Tsunami," he repeated. "Go to Simona's house and ride up the mountain with her."

I couldn't believe it, but it was true, a severe tsunami warning had been issued for the entire Pacific. For the second time in less than two months, I had to pack up my survival bag with my passport and a few precious items, secure Swell as best I could, then head down the road to Simona's house. By 8 a.m., the local radio station declared that the wave had passed through the Marquesas at less than 30 centimeters.

Tsunami warning or not, an hour later Mike, the successful Hollywood director, began directing what I hoped would be his greatest hit — the removal of Swell's shaft tube. I spent two hours running around the yard in the glaring sun, looking for pieces of wood and steel to wedge things in. I thought I was going to puke. By the time the clock struck

The boatyard cover-up, an unfortunate necessity when working in the yard, is not the best look for Liz.
noon, we’d only just finished fitting out the mishmash of metal and wood scraps to support the jack against the fiberglass bulkhead behind the v-drive. But just as Mike left, his two hours up, a cheery 6’2” Canadian named Adrian appeared on the scene. He was low on cash, but full of spirit.

Sleep-deprived, we decided to go at it the next morning. At that time I had another weapon. Kyber, my buddy on Natty M, had run me through a quick certification in the use of his pyromaniac’s delight — a hefty, flame-spitting, butane torch. The idea was to repeatedly heat and cool the bronze tube from outside — hopefully without setting Swell on fire — with the goal of breaking the tube’s bonds with the surrounding fiberglass. Adrian stood by with a bucket of water in the event that I lost control of the torch. The tube turned rainbow colors under the heat, and boiled the water that was soaked in the surrounding fiberglass. Fantastic! When we both agreed that any more heating might cause Swell to semi-spontaneously combust, Adrian threw on some water to induce quick contraction of the metal.

It was time for the final showdown. Inside the cabin, a few pumps on the hydraulic jack put 20 tons of pressure against that stubborn shaft tube. At first it didn’t budge at all. I couldn’t bear to concede to ‘open-fiberglass surgical tube removal’. Being rather nervous around the mishmash of metal and wood scraps to support the jack against the fiberglass bulkhead behind the v-drive. But just as Mike left, his two hours up, a cheery 6’2” Canadian named Adrian appeared on the scene. He was low on cash, but full of spirit.

Sleep-deprived, we decided to go at it the next morning. At that time I had another weapon. Kyber, my buddy on Natty M, had run me through a quick certification in the use of his pyromaniac’s delight — a hefty, flame-spitting, butane torch. The idea was to repeatedly heat and cool the bronze tube from outside — hopefully without setting Swell on fire — with the goal of breaking the tube’s bonds with the surrounding fiberglass. Adrian stood by with a bucket of water in the event that I lost control of the torch. The tube turned rainbow colors under the heat, and boiled the water that was soaked in the surrounding fiberglass. Fantastic! When we both agreed that any more heating might cause Swell to semi-spontaneously combust, Adrian threw on some water to induce quick contraction of the metal.

It was time for the final showdown. Inside the cabin, a few pumps on the hydraulic jack put 20 tons of pressure against that stubborn shaft tube. At first it didn’t budge at all. I couldn’t bear to watch, for if this failed, I would have to concede to ‘open-fiberglass surgical tube removal’. Being rather nervous around pressurized jacks after my accident last year, I decided it was better for me to go down and survey what was happening on the other end.

“Hit it with the sledgehammer!!” By the time Adrian got all the wedging set up, the sole of ‘Swell’ was in disarray. But it was worth it, as the jack did the job.

Adrian called from above.

“Okay!!” I hollered back, slinging the beastly tool over my shoulder, and unloading on the exposed part of the tube.

“It moved!!” He yelled.

“It moooooooooooveeeeed!” I shrieked back in delight. The tube had officially been broken from the fiberglass, and had moved 1 mm in the right direction. We carried on in a similar fashion for the better part of the day — Adrian loading up pressure with the jack from the top, while I occasionally hammered from below. When the jack reached its maximum length, we’d pull it out and shove some other piece of steel inside, re-assemble the support, and continue to push. Millimeter by sweeeeeeet millimeter, we pushed that tube out of the hull. That afternoon the final six inches of the tube slid out to expose a series of corroded holes, meaning it was certain that the corroded tube had been the source of all the leaking into the bilge.

I felt as though I finally had gotten my white whale!

With the tube removed, it might seem as though the problem was all but solved. But no. I needed to get some glass work done, and since Laurent wouldn’t talk to me, and the only other fiberglass guy worked at a competing boatyard next door, and the two yards don’t like each other, it was going to be a nightmare. Then there was the issue of getting the right tube and cutlass bearing. But that same day I got an email from Fin:

“My friend, Doug Grant of Marine Products Engineering Co, sells the exact tube you need with a cutlass bearing to go with it. I already spoke with him, and he said he would sell it to you for half price. Send me your address and I’ll get it in the mail by Monday — and cover the shipping.”

After a month of agonizing, everything had suddenly turned around! Shiny beams of hope were making the world twinkle again! Fin and Doug, neither of whom I had ever met, were like angels who had descended to carry me out of boatyard purgatory. God bless them both, and everyone else who has helped me.

— Liz 4/1/10

San Blas, Mexico

History And a New Marina

We hadn’t had a chance to see how the Singlar Marina had turned out in San Blas, the northernmost town along the 100-mile long Nayarit Rivi-era that starts just north of the Puerto Vallarta Airport, so in late March we hopped aboard our trusty Honda 250 dual sport bike for the 2.5-hour drive up from Punta Mita. While the first 45 minutes to Las Verras was on dangerous Highway 1, the last 1 hour and 45 minutes featured a spectacular ride through the Mexican countryside — think of a tropical Sonoma County — then miles of sparsely-populated jungle-lined beaches. As for the lightly travelled two-lane road, it was better than much of what passes for pavement in California these days.

If you love rides through the jungle and along tropical beaches, it might even be worth renting a car for a Sunday drive from Puerto Vallarta or La Cruz, particularly if there’s a swell running and you have a couple of surf sticks.

San Blas, a municipality of 37,000 that includes the infamous prison colony at Isla Marías, has four claims to fame. First, this being the base for Spanish naval operations in the Pacific from as early as 1531, it was from Las Islitas Beach at...
and Sharon Drechsler’s Catalina 470 *Last Resort* into a big broach after being overtaken by a breaking wave at the bar to the San Blas Estuary.

Despite some tourism, San Blas remains an authentic Mexican town that has changed very slowly over the last few decades. It’s not yet gone upscale nor does it have any of the glitz that can be found at some of the other towns on the Nayarit Riviera. That will come soon enough. Nonetheless, the San Blas Estuary, as no-see-um infested as it can be, was chosen as the site for one of the cookie-cutter Singlar Marinas.

Built based on ‘if we build a marina and boatyard, the boats will come’ business plan, it hasn’t exactly panned out yet. When we visited the boatyard and marina, it was quiet despite its being the high season, with about a quarter of the 30 or so well-built marina slips occupied, and the beautifully built and spacious boatyard and facilities having only four boats on the hard. The swimming pool and hot tub were empty, and the big outdoor bar and the meeting room facilities looked as though they hadn’t been used in a long time. In other words, market forces didn’t demand that this marina be built. But the basic facility seems to have been well designed and constructed, so who knows? If the yard and marina are properly run, they might eventually make economic sense.

As for the town of San Blas, the plaza, about a half mile from the marina, is still the center of activity day and night. There’s always something to watch, and that something is usually the people. The San Blas Social Club, across the street nearby Mantanchen Bay that Junipero Serra boarded the locally built barque *Purisima Concepcion* in 1768 for the trip to California to found the string of missions. As such, San Blas has some great history and ruins. Second, the same Las Islitas Beach is internationally famous for being home to some of the longest rideable waves in the world of surfing. Indeed, at one time the Guinness folks claimed you could ride the same wave for a mile, although changes in the jetty mean that’s no longer possible. Third, San Blas — but particularly Mantanchen Bay — is internationally notorious for no-see-ums at dawn and dusk. Pour some pepper on your hand and you’ll get an idea what it will look like about sundown. Lastly, San Blas has been famous for decades of clashes between former Brooklyn resident Norm Goldie and some cruisers who, thank you very much, don’t want his help. At Goldie’s age and with his heart condition, you might expect he’d be less garrulous, but apparently that’s not the case.

There was an air of anticipation as we pulled into Mantanchan Bay, for it was only a couple of days until Semana Santa, when the beaches would be invaded by countless thousands of families on holiday. All the basic palapa restaurants on the beach were being spruced up, toilets were being dug, and festive ribbons were being strung. And looking out to the popular Matanchen Bay anchorage, we watched four northbound cruising boats pull in, on their way from Punta Mita to Mazatlán. Alas, there was no surf or surfers, but there had been great waves just a few days before. In fact, the waves were big enough to send Richard Cruisers who visit San Blas have the choice of taking a slip in the Singlar Marina or anchoring in the estuary. Both can be buggy at dusk.
from one corner of the plaza, seems to be a gringo center of sorts, though when we were there in the mid afternoon, it was dominated by some noisy, chain-smoking RV wackadoos from the Southwest. For those short of cash, two ATMs were working in San Blas the day we were there.

For some reason, a lot of cruisers seem to skip a visit to the fort, overlooking the town, that was built in 1770 to defend the town’s extensive sea trade with the Philippines, of all places, which wanted the hardwoods from the San Blas area. On the hill behind the fort are the ruins of the Church of Our Lady of the Rosary, built in 1769. The ruins once contained the bronze bells that are said to have inspired Henry Wadsworth Longfellow’s poem, *The Bells of San Blas*. At the very least, it’s worth a short visit.

About 30% of the way between Punta Mita and Mazatlan, San Blas makes a good intermediate stop. But it or Manzanchen Bay are also worth visiting on their own — particularly if there’s a surfing swell out of the southwest. Check it out.

— *latitude* 03/25/10

**Sea Bear — Whittholz 37**

Peter and Marina Passano

Puerto Rico and the DR (Ex-Marin / Woolwich, Maine)

In late January, we left *Sea Bear* on the east coast of Puerto Rico and travelled to San Juan to pick up Bob and Jean Dale, Marina’s parents. The Dales are used to roughing it, so they arrived with only a couple of small backpacks.

When you talk about marinas in the Caribbean, none is bigger than Puerto Rico’s Puerto del Rey Marina, home to 1,000 boats.

and enjoyed sleeping under the stars in the cockpit. Once they were aboard, we sailed 20 miles east, against the trades, to the beautiful Spanish Virgin Island of Culebra. While the Dales were with us, we enjoyed great weather.

After they flew home, Marina and I spent a couple of nights at the Puerto Del Rey Marina. It has 1,000 slips, making it the largest in the Caribbean. It’s also very well managed — primarily by women. Perhaps we should consider having women run more things — such as our government.

We then set off west, behind schedule again. The problem is that Marina and I have so much fun seeing new places and meeting so many nice people, that it’s hard to keep up. Our next stop was Salinas. We arrived after dark, and carefully entered through the reef at Rat Cay. Once inside, we decided to anchor and wait for daylight before working our way up the shallow channel into the main anchorage. As we slowly motored into shoal water, a boat appeared ahead of us with no lights. Although apprehensive, we carried on. It turned out to be a police boat. Fortunately, one of the crew spoke English, and they gave their blessing to our anchoring where we were for the rest of the night.

From Salinas, we sailed to Isla Caja de Muertos (Coffin Island) off Ponce, and from there we sailed across the Mona Passage to the Dominican Republic. The crossing was unusually pleasant, with clear skies and moderate fair winds. One container ship passed within a quarter of a mile, but we were confident that he saw us. Our destination was Boca Chica, which we had been advised not to enter at night. Since we weren’t going to make it before dark, we decided to divert to Isla Catalina, which was 30 miles closer and near the industrial town of La Romana. We didn’t want to anchor at La Romana, because a gang of thugs had robbed a German boat there a few weeks before.

We sailed around to the lee side of Isla Catalina and, lo and behold, found a beautiful sandy beach in front of quite a large resort. There were a number of day-charter catamarans there, and lots of tourists and music. At 3:30 p.m., everyone packed up and left, leaving the anchorage all to us. There wasn’t even a light on the island that night.

The wind was light the next day, so we set our largest headsail and motorsailed the last 30 miles to Boca Chica. The Zar Par Marina, a modern and well-managed facility, was completed there three years ago by American entrepreneur Frank Virgintino in partnership with a Dominican. Born on Long Island and educated in the U.S., Virgintino came to the DR 20 years ago and fell in love with the country. He and his wife have had homes in the DR and New York ever since. Virgintino recently wrote a cruising guide to the Dominican Republic that is available on line. It’s the only such guide I know of, and it’s very useful.

Boca Chica was originally settled by Italians, and it still has a high percentage of residents of Italian heritage. It’s also a very popular winter holiday destination for Italians. As such, it has a wonderful delicatessen where every conceivable Italian delicacy and wine can be purchased. As you might expect, there’s also an Italian restaurant serving delicious food.

The DR supplies an inordinately
there is no official presence there, so we won’t have to check in. It’s our understanding that the island wasn’t directly affected by the terrible earthquake, but there is still horrible poverty. As such, Marina is preparing a token CARE package. After that, we’ll be off to never-never land.

— peter 03/01/10

Readers — For those who may have forgotten, in ’07 Pasciuso was awarded the Cruising Club of America’s Bluewater Medal for his extensive cruising achievements, thereby joining the ranks of Bernard Moitessier, Sir Francis Chichester and Eric Tabarly.

Cruise Notes:
Gotta have your internet off Caleta Partida in the Sea of Cortez? While doing the recent Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, we had some participants tell us where they got internet access closest to the popular Caleta Partida anchorage. Allan and Rina Alexopoulos of the Redwood City-based Hunter 466 Follow You Follow Me — who had just had their boat shipped from New Zealand to Ensenada at a cost of $1,000/ft — reported they got Edge connectivity at 24°31'7"N - 110°24'2"W, although it was very slow. They got their first GSM connectivity at 24°29'8"N - 110°25'1"W, which was all right, but still not very fast. They finally got swift and solid GSM connectivity at 24°29'5"N - 110°25'3"W. Bill Lily of the Newport Beach-based Lagoon 470 Moontide reports that he had 236 kbs Edge service at 24°30.99"N - 110°25.111"W and much better 3.6 mbs.

Desperate people do desperate things. Bob Smith, Patsy Verhoeven and Bill Lily feed their internet addiction outside Caleta Partida.
service at 24°32.448'N - 110°24.568'W and 24°32.582'N - 119°24.970'W. “When I was getting a good signal, Arjan Bok was also getting good service on his San Francisco-based Lidgard 43 Rotkat to the north of me,” writes Lily. “I kind of figured out that our two boats were creating a range that went between Isla Ballena and Isla Partida and the area by Pichilingue. I had better signals when closer to the entrance to Partida than farther out, which is consistent with a couple of years ago when I could get cell phone service in my dinghy right outside the entrance.” On Profligate, we had 3G speed at 24°31’65”N - 110°25’07”W, and even faster speed at 24°26’00”N - 110°24’00”W. While coming up from Puerto Vallarta to La Paz, we had our Telcel modem connected sometimes as far as 15 miles offshore, but it was often pretty slow. However, close to La Paz and in the marinas, we had sizzling connectivity — much faster than what we get at the Latitude office in Mill Valley on our ISDN connection.

“On July 11, there will be a four-minute-plus total eclipse of the sun at 8:30 a.m. at Kikueru Atoll in the Tuamotus,” reports Josh Humbert. The photographer and pearl farmer got to know Latitude when he went to school in the Bay Area, but for the last 18 years has lived at Teahupo’o in French Polynesia, one of the most famous — and feared — surf spots in the world. “A group of us are planning to travel to Kikueru Atoll for the eclipse, then stay for a couple of more days at a nearby atoll that usually has good surf in July.”

And now for some bad news. Katty-wompus, the Port Townsend, Washington-based Golden Wave 42 owned by Brad Nelson and Linda Attaway, sank almost instantly in early April after she struck a reef off the North Island of New Zealand. The boat was entering Doubtless Bay, across from the town of Mangonui, when she hit. “The water poured in so fast that they didn’t even have time to grab their ditch bag,” reports Bob Bechler of the Seattle-based Gulfstar 44 Sisiutl, “but they were able to deploy their liferaft. Apparently, local observers helped the couple ashore just as a rescue helicopter arrived in response to their having set off their EPIRB. My understanding is that the couple made it to shore with almost nothing, but the Kiwi locals have been doing a good job when former Bay Area resident Josh Humbert isn’t chasing solar eclipses, he takes photos of surfers near his home at Teahupo’o.”
of looking after them.” Our condolences to both Brad and Linda.

Randy Repass, founder of West Marine, and his wife, Sally-Christine Rogers, have entered their Wylie 65 Convergence in the Sail Indonesia’s Darwin to Kupang or Darwin to Banda/Ambon Rally, which starts on July 24. Randy and Sally-Christine’s boat is just one of 15 U.S. boats in the 88-boat fleet as of April 20, many of them being vets of the Ha-Ha and/or the Pacific Puddle Jump. The other U.S. boats are Bill Wickman’s Wauquiez 42 Airstream, Chris Zinger’s Brewer 44 Amulet, David Pryde’s Slocum 43 Baraka, Jim Wallace’s S&S 47 ContraLs, Don Myers Amerl Super Maramu 53 Harmonie, Roger Hayward’s Catalina/Morgan 440 La Palapa, Steve Muggart’s Bounty II Linda, Walter Page’s Mason 62 Marnie, Kathy McGraw’s Peterson 44 Po’ino Roa, Tom Foley’s Taswell 49 Priscilla, Tom Alexander’s Nordic 44 Rasa Manis, John Prentice’s Peterson 43 Scarlett O’Hara, Bill Heumann’s C&C Landfall 48 Second Wind, and the above-mentioned Bob Bechler’s Gulfstar 44 Sisiutl. We apologize for not being able to provide hailing ports for the boats. We’re tickled by the fact Steve Muggart will be doing the rally aboard his Bounty II, which was built in ’57. Latitude was started aboard the sistership Flying Scud.

Sail Indonesia is an annual yacht rally that leaves Darwin in July of each year and is followed by a three-month program of linked events across Indonesia. Uniquely, participants — there were about 130 last year — sail from Darwin to either Kupang or Ambon, then follow a series of events on one of two paths all the way west to Nongsa, Indonesia, which is just across from Singapore. The entry fee is a very reasonable $500 Australian, and includes the cost of an Indonesian Cruising Permit. Happy sailing to all!

Almost as much fun as watching a bunch of Spring Break girls in wet t-shirts! On March 11, a group of seven College of Charleston students and one alum were checking out the channel at Alice Town, Bimini, for a midnight depart-
Contrary to popular belief, boats such as this, even if they have been abandoned, are not free to be ransacked and/or claimed.

CHANGES

ture back to Coconut Grove, Florida, at the end of a Spring Break cruise aboard the sailboat *Tardis*. As they were getting GPS coordinates, they saw a Jeanneau 50, name unknown, slam into a coral reef and go badly aground on the windward side of the island. The skipper of the big boat, who was aboard with his parents, wife and small dog, issued maydays without giving a position. The college kids asked what they could do to help. But before they could do much of anything, the skipper and his group got into the liferaft. Being not far from the marina, they were quickly rescued. The college kids, being young, smart and adventurous, decided to bust their butts — and risk injury — trying to save the boat. After four hours of hard work, they, with the help of a couple of boats, managed to get the big Jeanneau off the coral reef and into a marina slip. Given the situation the boat had been in, it was a remarkable recovery.

According to Charleston’s *LiveNews*, *Tardis* skipper Conor Smith, 20, said the skipper of the grounded boat broke a cardinal rule. “You’re supposed to stay with the vessel until she’s under-water and sinking.” John Chapelle, one of the *Tardis* crew, added, “If someone has already declared mayday, they’ve already abandoned ship to basically let the elements take the ship and do whatever they want with it. If another party comes and saves the boat, technically, it’s their boat.” We’re hoping that the kids were misquoted, because if they weren’t, they — like a lot of people — don’t know anything about salvage law. In order for a salvage claim to be valid, three requirements must be met: The boat must be in peril, the rescue service must be rendered voluntarily, and the salvage must be successful. In this case, we think all the requirements were met. Further, there are both high-order and low-order salvages. Since the salvors exposed themselves to considerable danger, we think it might be deemed a high-order risk. But before anybody expects a huge payday, they should know that the courts generally only award salvors 10 to 25% of what was actually salvaged.

“Contrary to popular belief, boats such as this, even if they have been abandoned, are not free to be ransacked and/or claimed.”

“Dakota” Holt is ready to go cruising. And thanks to BoatU.S., his boat is ready too. Quick and caring claims staff, committed to getting you back on the water – faster. Just one of the reasons so many boaters choose BoatU.S. to protect their boats.

“Dakota” Holt is ready to go cruising. And thanks to BoatU.S., his boat is ready too. Quick and caring claims staff, committed to getting you back on the water – faster. Just one of the reasons so many boaters choose BoatU.S. to protect their boats.

Are You Ready For The DOG Days of Summer?

“Contrary to popular belief, boats such as this, even if they have been abandoned, are not free to be ransacked and/or claimed.”

“Dakota” Holt is ready to go cruising. And thanks to BoatU.S., his boat is ready too. Quick and caring claims staff, committed to getting you back on the water – faster. Just one of the reasons so many boaters choose BoatU.S. to protect their boats.

“Dakota” Holt is ready to go cruising. And thanks to BoatU.S., his boat is ready too. Quick and caring claims staff, committed to getting you back on the water – faster. Just one of the reasons so many boaters choose BoatU.S. to protect their boats.

Make the best of your (dog) days on the water with a policy from BoatU.S.

1-800-283-2883 or BoatUS.com/insurance

mention priority code 4848

All policies subject to limits and exclusions.
to spend $50 for the permit. But now that we’re at Isla Mujeres on the Caribbean side of Mexico, we’re hearing that every boat arriving in Mexico must get a TIP — even folks such as ourselves who will only be in Mexico for a week. Any thoughts on the subject? In other news, it appears as though our nearly two-year long adventure is coming to a close. It’s been great.”
Our thoughts on the subject are that different officials in Mexico interpret the rules and regulations differently. To our knowledge, almost nobody has been forced to get a TIP unless they stay in Mexico for six months. However, we’ve heard one or two secondhand reports that some port captains and marinas have required it. We say you should try to check out without getting a TIP, because what do you have to lose? And as they always say in Mexico, it’s much easier to ask forgiveness than for permission. But we’d like to hear what kind of TIP experiences others have had.
“We have officially checked out of French Polynesia, though we will be here for the rest of the month and into mid-May visiting the islands of Moorea, Huahine, Raiatea-Tahaa, Bora Bora, and hopefully Maupiti and Mopelli Atolls, en route to our first stop in the Cook Islands,” report Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 cat Beach House. So what are the couple doing with all these shots of moai on their website? As best we can figure, they took a vacation from cruising and flew to Easter Island.
“I threw off the docklines in San Francisco in March of ’08, and since then I have enjoyed the cruising lifestyle more than one can imagine,” writes Dennis Gade of the San Francisco-based Islander Freeport 36 Dolce Vita. I’ve met many wonderful cruisers along the way, and the locals have always been friendly. helpful, and grateful for my business. Having cruised Mexico, I’m now sailing south with plans to transit the Canal and spend some time in the Caribbean. I’m currently in at Bahia del Sol in El Salvador, where the service has been wonderful, and where everybody seems to go out of their way to make sure you
enjoy yourself. I want to encourage other cruisers not to miss Bahia del Sol.”

Greg and Debbie Dorland of the Lake Tahoe-based Catana 52 Escapade have made it all the way to the Eastern Caribbean since doing last fall’s Ha-Ha. In fact, they not only made it to St. Barth, they did so in time for the island’s big new event, Les Voiles de St. Barth. “We completely dominated our class,” writes Greg, “thereby winning a beautiful trophy, a magnum of Taittinger, a bottle of Mount Gay — and a week in a villa in St. Barth! It was somewhat embarrassing, however, as we were the only boat in our class. The regatta was windy as hell, with 25 knots of wind and nearly 10-foot seas. In addition, the courses were long and had lots of roundings. We were short-handed, so we only put the kite up once. I’d love to do the event again next year — but on somebody’s race boat. The one thing we did learn is that owners of cruising cats who think their boats can point as high as monohulls are clueless. The Voiles race committee and event organizers pulled out all the stops, and spent some big money on the production.

I wish the emphasis had been a little bit more on fun — like the Banderas Bay Blast and Sea of Cortez Sailing Weeks — rather than an homage to money, but everyone was very friendly and I got to meet Luc Poupon. Le Select Bar is still a great place, although I don’t think the cheeseburgers are as good as they used to be. As for the Bar de O’ubli across the street from Le Select, we paid 12 euros for two ice creams. Wow! In late May we’ll head down to Trinidad, where we’ll leave our cat for hurricane season.”

With the cost of Alaska Airlines flights between Mexico and California spiking from time to time, lots of cruisers are opting to fly Volaris, the Mexican discount airline. While the airline does fly into Oakland and Los Angeles, it doesn’t do so from coastal cities. So many cruisers are using flights from La Paz, Cabo, Mazatlan and Puerto Vallarta to Tijuana, then crossing the border and continuing on with Southwest. They’re doing so because they’ve been getting P.V. to Tijuana tickets for as low as $39. John and Gilly Foy of the Alameda- and Punta Mita-based Catalina 42 Destiny flew Volaris from La Paz to Guadalajara. “Our plane was a new-looking Airbus 319 staffed by a very attractive and professional cabin crew, and our flight departed and...”
arrived on time. It was a much better flying experience than we’ve had in the States recently. And since the fare was lower than for an overnight ferry from La Paz to Mazatlan, it was a no-brainer. After being a delivery crew on a Bash, I’ll be flying Volaris from Tijuana back to Puerto Vallarta.”

A lot of Americans who haven’t been to Mexico assume that all the facilities and services south of the border are inferior. That’s as big a load of poop as the U.S. government’s idiotic warning against traveling to Mexico. The truth is that the United States has fallen behind a number of Third World countries when it comes to all kinds of things, from flex fuel vehicles to reasonably-priced medical care. Speaking of the latter, a friend of ours recently had an emergency appendectomy in Puerto Vallarta. The total cost at an excellent facility with excellent care was $5,000 U.S. Want to take a stab at what it would have cost in the States?

That’s not to suggest that everything is perfect in Mexico. While dinghy thefts south of the border are usually rare, Harry Hazard of the San Diego-based Beneteau Idylle 51 Distant Drum reports that that wasn’t the case at Barra de Navidad on Mexico’s Gold Coast this season. “Barra has always been known as a cruiser-friendly town, with a low-key atmosphere, a vast array of pubs, great restaurants, numerous little shops, and natural beauty. However, all of these good qualities were tarnished by the theft of nine outboards over the course of the season. Most of the dinghies stolen had been unlocked in the water behind boats. A quick search of the lagoon usually resulted in the dinghy being recovered but the valuable outboard gone. The thefts continued despite warnings being broadcast daily on the local cruisers’ net. The good news is that after the influential owner of a hotel learned about it, a meeting was called that included the participation of the police, army, navy, hotel association, restaurant owners and others. They say that measures will be taken so there won’t be similar thefts next season.”

What do you call a cruiser who, despite being repeatedly warned about

An unlocked dinghy is an unnecessary temptation. Lock ’em or you won’t be laughing the next time you want to visit neighboring boats.

JOIN US FOR OUR
PRESEASON BOATERS’ EVENT
Saturday, May 22
9am to 3pm

Discounts up to 50% on Inventory in Stock!

Super Deals at ALL THREE STORES
SPECIAL ONE-DAY PRICING

MEET MANUFACTURER REPS

Ready for the Summer Race Season? Cruising... Or Coastal Fishing Action?

www.sandiegomarine.com
2836 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego
(619) 223-7159
(800) 336-SDMX
Mexico 001-800-336-7369

www.downwindmarine.com
2804 Cañon Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 224-2733
(866) 289-0242

www.sailingsupply.com
2822 Cañon Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 225-9411
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, web sites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.

THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

San Diego Marine Exchange

Scott St. 
Sailings Supply & Downwind Marine

Anchorage
Shelter Island Dr.

Rosecrans St. 
Cañon 
St.

May, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 159
tinghy thefts in a given area, continues to leave his/her unlocked dinghy and outboard in the water overnight? "Foolish," is a word that comes to mind.

Singlehander Jim Brown was slated to do this year’s Pacific Puddle Jump, but that trip will have to be delayed, as in early April his 35-ft wooden Chris Craft motorsailor Little Fawn was badly holed and on the bottom at the beach at Agua Verde in the Sea of Cortez. We’re not sure how she ended up like that, but Mark and Vicki Reed of the Portland-based Ericson 38 Southern Cross, who arrived after Brown had been sleeping on the beach for a few days, report that he got lots of help from the cruising community. Thanks to the likes of Terry Kennedy of the Horstmann 45 trimaran Manta, Bill and Les of Optical Illusion, Jean-Guy of Gosling, and Martin and Robin Hardy of the San Pedro-based 52-ft trawler Cat’s Meow, a combination of Splash Zone underwater epoxy and plywood sealed up the big hole so Little Fawn could be towed to Puerto Escondido, where she was hauled out. The repairs needed will be substantial, as her sampson post was ripped out and her mast pulled over by the first attempt to pull her off the beach. If Brown needs inspiration, he need look no farther than Cat’s Meow, which towed his boat to Puerto Escondido. After a navigation error put the wooden trawler on the beach and she was declared beyond repair, owners Martin and Robin Hardy had her back together in just five months. It wasn’t easy, but they did it.

We first cruised the Sea of Cortez in the late ’70s, and have returned countless times. In fact, we’ve sailed there so many times we became jaded. But for whatever reason, it was as though we saw the Sea with new eyes this year. It made us realize once again what a unique and beautiful place it is — and one that can’t be appreciated without a boat. One of the best things about it is that islands like Espiritu Santo, Partida, San Francisco, and all the rest haven’t changed in thousands of years — to say nothing of the last 30+ years.

As for La Paz, like most of coastal Mexico, it’s looking more tidy and more upscale than ever — while still being friendly and funky. We met a guy who plans — when the real estate market comes back — to build a 200- to 400-boat marina in the lagoon to the northeast of Pichilingue. It won’t be long before that many berths will be needed.
Over 1,000 New & Used Sails In Stock!
Complete Inventory Online

Discount Prices On Over 1,000 Sails
Sample Prices
Catalina 22 Mainsail $465
Catalina 27 Mainsail $695
Catalina 30 Mainsail $1195
Catalina 36 Mainsail $1475
Catalina 42 Mainsail $2175
Ericson 27 Mainsail $675
MacGregor 25/26 Mainsail $565
O'Day 25 Mainsail $550
Pearson 26 Mainsail $650

Discount Custom Sails Too!

Discount Roller Furlers
Sample Prices
CDI FF2 $445
CDI FF4 $553
CDI FF6 $667
CDI FF7 $950
CDI FF9 $1269
CDI Mainsail Furler $1362
CDI Spinnaker furler $822
Harken #00 Unit (Price too low to advertise)
Harken Cruise #1 (Price too low to advertise)
Harken Cruise #2 (Price too low to advertise)
Harken MKIV #0 (Price too low to advertise)
Harken MKIV #1 (Price too low to advertise)
Harken MKIV #2 (Price too low to advertise)
Profurl C-290 $1060

www.thesailwarehouse.com
(831) 646-5346

The Sail Warehouse

Your secret paradise...
in Nicaragua

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.

Marina Puesta del Sol
Aserradero, Nicaragua • 011 (from US and Canada) 505-880-00 9
mpuestadelsol@yahoo.com • www.marinapuestadelsol.com • USA 408-588-0017

Come to Mexico and repair your boat at
OPEQUIMAR CENTRO MARINO
Puerto Vallarta

88-ton (max)
Travelift!
Length to 100'
Width to 23'

www.oequimar.com
fuel dock • full service boatyard • brokerage • 88-ton Travelift

www.aerotron.com

May, 2010 • Latitude 32 • Page 161
**Here’s What To Do:**

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word Count</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-40</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-80</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-120</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Photo** $30

- Personal Advertising Only
- No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**Business Ads**

- $70 for 40 Words Max
- All promotional advertising
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
- No extra bold type
- Max: 12 pt font
- Artwork subject to editor approval
- Biz ads will not appear on website.

**‘Trying to Locate’ Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

**Deadline** is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

**Sorry, but…**
- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

---

**Latitude 38**

15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

**Questions?** (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

**What’s in a Deadline?**

Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important any more when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

---

**24 Feet & Under**


**23-FT WD SCHOCK SANTANA, 1980.** Folsom Lake. $7,000. Fun & fast racer. Trailerable cruiser, trailer and longshaft Nissan included, good North sails, new mainsail battens, PHRF 171, extra Dacron main, Dry stored. http://sites.google.com/site/sailingsantana23. (916) 990-5789 or dspaur@m.com.

**24-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1968.** Pittsburg Marina. $2,000/obo. Great Bay, Delta cruiser. Lots of gear. 2 mains, 2 jibs, & genoa, 2 anchors, 4hp Suzuki OB, sleeps 4, VHF, stereo/tape depthfinder compass plus more. (707) 964-1898 or knxtime@comcast.net.

---

**Dinghies, Liferafts and Rowboats**


---

**Personal Ad**


---

**Boat Remains in Berth**

**STEVE’S MARINE WOODWORK**

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito

jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

---

**N.E. Marine Title**

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

---

**Authorized Compass Repair**

• All Major Brands

Authorized Compass Repair

• Eliminates Deviation

NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING

Magneuto™ System Exclusively

---

**NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING**

Magneuto™ System Exclusively

926-0920-000

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack

Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

---

**Boat & Lettering**

alphabetouse@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphabetboatgraphics.com

---

**Classified Ads**

15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

**Latitude 38**

15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com
INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting another tidal wave of reports of Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier’s check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you do not even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more into on these cons, see: www.craigslist.org/about/scams. Brave New World.

25 TO 28 FEET


28-FT ISLANDER, 1971. San Rafael, $9,800. Comfortable Bay cruiser/racer. One year old bottom and Ullman main. Five jibs (including self-tending), spinaker. Volvo diesel, wheel steering, lines aft, teak and holly sole. Pictures available. (707) 478-7296 or (707) 829-7744 or brill07@comcast.net.

27-FT CATALINA, 1971. Pt. Richmond. $14,000. Excellent condition, loved and used. Bottom painted spring 2009, sails good, Yanmar diesel runs great, wheel steering, depth, speed and trip instruments, new maststep. Set your standards high and check this one out. (530) 401-4091 or mailto@netzero.net.

25-FT ERICSON, 1985. Marina Bay. $14,000. Excellent condition, loved and used. Bottom painted spring 2009, sails good, Yanmar diesel runs great, wheel steering, depth, speed and trip instruments, new maststep. Set your standards high and check this one out. (530) 401-4091 or mailto@netzero.net.


27-FT HUNTER, 1981. Alameda. $15,000. This is a 1981 Hunter sloop. Great condition. $9,000 below current price. For more information or to set up a showing. (510) 326-3694.

27-FT CATALINA, 1978. Coyote Point Marina, $9,500. Traditional布局, Atomic 4, extensive restoration: topside paint, new standing/running rigging, new full batten main, 110% and 150% headails, new Harken turtler, set tailing winches, electric anchor windlass with bow roller, new DC electrical system, battery combiner, remote controlled 1200 watt inverter, pressure water, butane stove, BBQ, crank stereo, Tiller Pilot, Garmin GPS interconnected with DSC VHF via NMEA with output for laptop navigation. Lots more (510) 674-0402 or (650) 538-1449 or rgreenawald@hotmail.com.

29 TO 31 FEET

30-FT CATALINA, 1971. Moss Landing Harbor District. $9,780. Mk II, 4-cyl gasoline inboard (Palmer P60). Fiberglass hull w/teak trim, 3-burner alcohol stove/oven, BBQ. Depth/fishfinder, CB and VHF radio. Recent work: Sept ’09 hauled out, tuned up, oil change, new head, replaced thorough hulls and zincs. Sails include spinnaker, 2 storm jibs, 100% & 130% genoa, Mahogany interior, 5 lifejackets, lots of extras. Sleeper 4 comfortably. $15,000. (530) 915-6783 or (831) 869-1921 or drbradcase@sbcglobal.net.


WOODMARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY
Mobile cabinet shop Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970 www.woodrummarine.com

Rigging
Electronics
Troubleshooting
We Gladly Install Gear You Provide

JACK D. SCULLION 360-945-0001 jdsyachts@att.net (510) 919-0001

NEILPRYDE
SAILS

MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot
Nautical Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper
Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS)
Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx alan@captainhugenot.com • (415) 531-6172

CAPTAIN CHRIS CONNORS: YACHT DELIVERIES
Instructional Passage Making, Crew Grew, New Boat Owner Instruction. 150 Ton Masters License, Power & Sail
Mexico/Pacific Coast, Dive Guide, Lucky Fisherman, Good Cook crbc@vom.com • (707) 799-7496

Alan@captainhugenot.com
QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS
(510) 521-2353 • leesailssnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY’S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

30-FT CAPO. Schumacher Design/Westerly built, 1984. San Diego. $34,000. Rare find. Big 30 footer. Well maintained. Full sail inventory, new main, full headroom, full electronics - 5 displays, Yanmar diesel. Great race record. Email for more photos/info. (650) 450-3496 or david_vieregg@intuit.com.

30-FT SEIDELMANN 299, 1979. Pelican Harbor, Sausalito. $9,500/obo. Great cruising sloop. Speed, full keel, comfortable accommodations, Yanmar diesel, radio, depthfinder, knotmeter, extra jib, well maintained. Motivated seller. Sausalito slip available to qualified buyer. (707) 972-1524 or (707) 462-1951 or mike@pacific.net.


30-FT RAWSON PILOTHOUSE, 1977. Berkeley. $15,000/obo. Price reduced. Hull number 2 of 36. This William Garden design is a rare classic and ready to be somebody’s dream cruiser or liveaboard. Many upgrades. http://groups.yahoo.com/group/rawsonownersnet. Contact Jason at jason@thefinriderpoints.net or (510) 206-5456.


31-FT HUNTER, 1984. Ballena Isle Marina, Alameda, CA $22,000. Very good condition. Full dodger, roller furler, Quest 150 custom genoa, spinaker pole, Raymarine radar/chartplotter and autopilot, cockpit table, Yanmar diesel, VHF radio, CD with 6 speakers, low wattage inverters, (2) new batteries, 2009 bottom paint, H/C pressurized water, (2) burner stove with oven, BBQ, inflatable mini-dinghy, self climbing Top Climber. All Coast Guard required safety equipment, charts and books, (2) anchors and rodeo, buoy hook. Too much more to list. pcscarli@aol.com or (775) 626-2679 or (775) 722-1600.

LATITUDE 38
1-800-326-5135 • leesailssnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

NEW SAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
SPINNAKERS
SAILCOVERS
STRONGTRACK

FRED ANDERSEN BOAT & WOODWORKS
(May, 2010)

VORTEX

HULL NUMBER 2 OF 36. THIS WILLIAM GARDEN DESIGN IS A RARE CLASSIC AND READY TO BE SOMEBODY’S DREAM CRUISER OR LIVEABOARD. MANY UPGRADES. HTTP://GROUPS.YAHOO.COM/GROUP/RAWSONOWNERSNET. CONTACT JASON AT JASON@THEFINRIDERPOINTS.NET OR (510) 206-5456.

30-FT NEWPORT, 1974. SAUSALITO. PRICE NEGOTIABLE. BY CAPITAL YACHT. GOOD ATOMIC 4 AND TRANSMISSION. VERY NICE VARNISH AND EXTERIOR. ROOMY INTERIOR. POSSIBLE LIVEABOARD (WITH PERMISSION). NEEDS SOME TLC. SACRIFICE TO FIRST SEMI-REASONABLE OFFER. SOME TRADES MAY BE CONSIDERED. ROGERCPERRY@GMAIL.COM OR (415) 999-5626.

30-FT CATALINA, 1978. MARINA VILLAGE, ALAMEDA. $14,500/obo. VERY CLEAN DRY BOAT. ROLLER FURLING JIB, DODGER, WHEEL STEERING, HARKEN TRAVELER, ANDERSON WINCHES, ATOMIC 4, GPS, INTERIOR CUSHIONS, RUNS GREAT. MUST SEE TO APPRECIATE. (925) 838-4375 OR JDAMELE@COMCAST.NET.

30-FT RAWSON PILOTHOUSE, 1977. BERKELEY. $15,000/obo. PRICE REDUCED. HULL NUMBER 2 OF 36. THIS WILLIAM GARDEN DESIGN IS A RARE CLASSIC AND READY TO BE SOMEBODY’S DREAM CRUISER OR LIVEABOARD. MANY UPGRADES. HTTP://GROUPS.YAHOO.COM/GROUP/RAWSONOWNERSNET. CONTACT JASON AT JASON@THEFINRIDERPOINTS.NET OR (510) 206-5456.

30-FT NEWPORT, 1974. SAUSALITO. PRICE NEGOTIABLE. BY CAPITAL YACHT. GOOD ATOMIC 4 AND TRANSMISSION. VERY NICE VARNISH AND EXTERIOR. ROOMY INTERIOR. POSSIBLE LIVEABOARD (WITH PERMISSION). NEEDS SOME TLC. SACRIFICE TO FIRST SEMI-REASONABLE OFFER. SOME TRADES MAY BE CONSIDERED. ROGERCPERRY@GMAIL.COM OR (415) 999-5626.

29-FT WINGA 862, 1984. LONG BEACH. $14,000. QUALITY SWEDISH SAILBOAT. EXCELLENT CONDITION. 2ND OWNER. FUNCTIONAL AFT CABIN. VOLVO SINGLE CYLINDER DIESEL, SAIL DRIVE, FOLDING PROP. SEDEN SPARS, FURLEX, SEVERAL GOOD SAILS, SPINNAKER GEAR, REFRIGERATION. GREAT PERFORMER. PHRF 186. (909) 792-1108 OR STEFFEN7@VERIZON.NET.

31-FT HUNTER, 1984. BALLENA ISLE MARINA, ALAMEDA, CA $22,000. VERY GOOD CONDITION. FULL DODGER, ROLLER FURLER, QUEST 150 CUSTOM GENOA, SPINAKER POLE, RAYMARINE RADAR/CHARTPLOTTER AND AUTOPILOT, COCKPIT TABLE, YANMAR DIESEL, VHF RADIO, CD WITH 6 SPEAKERS, LOW WATTAGE INVERTERS, (2) NEW BATTERIES, 2009 BOTTOM PAINT, H/C PRESSURIZED WATER, (2) BURNER STOVE WITH OVEN, BBQ, INFLATABLE MINI-DINGHY, SELF CLIMBING TOP CLIMBER. ALL COAST GUARD REQUIRED SAFETY EQUIPMENT, CHARTS AND BOOKS, (2) ANCHORS AND ROODEO, BUOY HOOK. TOO MUCH MORE TO LIST. PCSCARLI@AOL.COM OR (775) 626-2679 OR (775) 722-1600.

30-FT CAPO. SCHUMACHER DESIGN/WESTERLY BUILT, 1984. SAN DIEGO. $34,000. RARE FIND. BIG 30 FOOTER. WELL MAINTAINED. FULL SAIL INVENTORY, NEW MAIN, FULL HEADROOM, FULL ELECTRONICS - 5 DISPLAYS, YANMAR DIESEL. GREAT RACE RECORD. EMAIL FOR MORE PHOTOS/INFO. (650) 450-3496 OR DAVID_VIEREGG@INTUIT.COM.
33-Ft HOBIE, RENO, NV. $20,000. Retractable keel, good trailer, full set of sails. Lake Tahoe boat, currently on trailer in Reno. Contact Ted Steever. (775) 787-7167 or tsteover@earthlink.net.

34-Ft CATALINA 1986. Puerto Escondido, Baja Sur, MX. $49,500. Turn-key. Live aboard a super equipped Catalina 34 in beautiful Puerto Escondido, Mexico for $1/day. Fly for less than your local mooring fees. Boat, mooring, two dinghies and more. (541) 948-0066 or stoeve@att.net.


38-Ft X-Yacht 382 SLOOP. 2002. Croatia. $159,000/offers. Dry stored near Dubrovnik, Croatia. Being sold by original owner. Recent health issue forces sale of this beautiful 38-ft sloop. 2 cabins, head, galley, etc. An absolutely turnkey boat in pristine condition loaded with extras including Spectra watermaker, etc. Ready to sail Croatia this summer or take you anywhere in Med, Europe, or across the ocean. Lowest priced late model X-Yacht 382 available anywhere in world. (415) 850-8110 or ivansusa@sbcglobal.net.


33-FT TARTAN 10. 1979. Point Richmond, CA. $38,000. For sale by original owners; impeccably maintained. Full-battened main with/Dutchman flaking system, roller furling jib, autopilot, 27hp Yanmar, inflatable dinghy with outboard included. Photos and additional information at website. http://ssmay2.blogspot.com. Email ssmay@hollander242000@yahoo.com.


36-Ft STRIBAL 1981. Sausalito Yacht Harbor, $42,900. 32’ aluminum hull, built in France) is a proven, comfortable world cruiser, loaded and in excellent condition with a recent haulout and bottom paint. A turn key Pacific Cup boat ready to go 2010. AIS, SSB, weatherfax, navigation computer, solar panel, windvane, Raymarine electronics, dodger, Yanmar 3GM30F, 3 blade folding prop. Sails in good to excellent condition. For details and pictures please check the website. www.getawayonthebay.com. skipper@getawayonthebay.com or (415) 272-5789.


For the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...
submit your ad safely online at: www.latitude38.com

Your ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

MikeMaurice @ YachtsDelivered.com

WHILE YOU’RE AWAY YOUR ANIMALS CAN PLAY
And you can know they are warm, safe, and being looked after.

Kitty Cottage
Doggieventure

DOGGIEVENTURE
Cageless cat boarding
C-and-S-California

A doggie daycare on the go!

Superwind.com
38-FT HUNTER 380, 2000. Alameda Marina #330, $68,500. Priced to SELL. Radar, autopilot, Yanmar, chart plotter, electric winch, inverter, good shape. Email for pics and spec sheet. (916) 817-0081 or pbtpee@hotmail.com.


36-FT ISLANDER, 1979. Clipper - Sausalito. $34,500. Great partnership boat for cruising or racing! Fully race equipped including 2 spinnakers, extra winches and halyards, hydraulic backstay and boomvang. Roller furling jib and recent mast re-build for $11K. Recently rebuilt Atomic 4 gas engine. Start having fun on the Bay! Contact Bob. (415) 986-5000 or Bobosail@aol.com.

38-FT ISLANDER, 1975. Clipper - Sausalito. $34,500. Great partnership boat for cruising or racing! Fully race equipped including 2 spinnakers, extra winches and halyards, hydraulic backstay and boomvang. Roller furling jib and recent mast re-build for $11K. Recently rebuilt Atomic 4 gas engine. Start having fun on the Bay! Contact Bob. (415) 986-5000 or Bobosail@aol.com.


40 TO 50 FEET

50-FT HOLLUM CUTTER, 1989. Marina Bay YH, Richmond, CA. $119,900. Major refit ’03 from keel to masthead, LPU, barrier, rigging all redone. All sails furled from cockpit for safety, easily single- or doublehanded. SSB, autopilot, VHF, GPS, Furuno 60 mile radar. Garmin combo GPS/chart plotter/depth sounder w/tracking. 4-person canister liferaft. Racing boom vang, adjustable backstay, heavy-duty main sheet traveler, 7 cockpit winches. Races- and cruise-ready. (925) 202-9092 or SchoonerBrk@gmail.com.
40-FT CALIBER LRC, 1998. Mazatzian, $209,875. Well cared for and fully equipped with electrical and electronic gear. Rare on the West Coast. This is a great cruising boat. Will be in Mexico through the summer. Email for details. (916) 806-6181 or mmmcm@jps.net.


45-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS. Seafarer Yawl, 1962. San Francisco. $85,000. Yacht Sotiria. Built in Holland in 1962 of hand-laid fiberglass. Seven Seafarer 45’s were built, and their high quality of construction is evident. Great size for the Bay, Delta and Pacific. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. Contact Jerry. gsrumssey@yahoo.com or (415) 435-3513.


42-FT TAYANA, 1988. Sausalito, $159,500. A real beauty in excellent condition. All cockpit, cutted rig, 44hp Yanmar w/1800 hrs. 120 gal. fuel, 150 gal. water, 35 gal holding. Amenities too numerous to list, include: B&G instruments & autopilot, radar, GPS, Lofrans windlass in fordeck locker w/washdown, 45kgCQR w/chain, 33#Bruce, dinghy davits, Pro Futi Jib & staysail, SS winches. New canvas, battery charger, interior upholstery, water heater. Possible prime Sausalito slip. Full details and pictures available. (530) 848-0285 or donandmandy@hotmail.com.


40-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS 400, 1994. Alameda. $98,000. Very functional two cabin/head configuration. Sleeps six. New canvas, stainless steel arch davits, 150kg capacity. Roller furling sails, two sets of sails, spinner. Well equipped, diesel heater, radar, auto pilot, more... (925) 323-8692 or mantzouni@gmail.com.

42-FT Catalina Mk II, 2001. $167,000. Good racer, great cruiser, 2 staterooms, 2 heads, electric hydraulic yachdy, RL80C GPS/chartplotter/radar w/10” color monitor, Waltz radar leveling system, Navtec hydraulic backstay, 3-blade Max-Prop. 2 mains, 2 jibs, 3 kites, spinner pole stowed on mast. For additional upgrades and photos go to website, or call Hob. www.beniciayachtclub.com/boats/glory.html. (707) 746-1128.

45-FT LOA LAURIE DAVIDSON. Price reduced $5,000. Now $85,500. Infrared. Cross-over racer/cruiser. Now a roomy Swan-like cabin “furteene boat”. New refrigeration, microwave, new extra batteries, with perfect sine wave inverter for internet-computer navigation station. 3500 Autolev, walk-up sugar scoop transom. Like-new fully battened Dacron with dbl reef (self tacker) with Harken roller furler 100% jib. Compares well with任何dbl reef (self tacker) with Harken roller 3000 Autohelm, walk-up sugar scoop batteries, with perfect sine wave inverter.

CAL 40, 1964. Annapolis, MD. $25,000. This Bill Lapworth fiberglass yacht’s pedig- gree in racing is second to none. Cal 40’s have cruised the world over. A one-owner boat that needs some TLC. www.annapolis- yachtsales.com, Call Dave. (650) 281-6688 or david_m_schwartz@yahoo.com.

IRWIN 43 MK III (DEEP DRAFT), 1988. South Beach Harbor, A Dock. $115,000. A perfect sloop cruiser for SF. Center cockpit, 2 cabin, 2 heads. Buoy all or part. Contact Tom for details, photos, etc. (408) 505-9328 or (915) 244-1116 or tenrightca@sbcglobal.net.
The Ultimate Boat Organization Software

Digital Maintenance Can Save $:
* Digitally organize all your boat's documents & specifications
* Store manuals, diagrams, pictures, renewals & registrations
* Keep track of maintenance items required & completed
* Save for quick access all your favorite service providers

Categories:
- Specifications
- Safety Equipment
- Electronics
- Plumbing
- Mechanical

www.BoatServiceLog.com

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950.

Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

www.marinaelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico


54-FT SAGAR 16 METER BARGE, 2002. Central France $290,000. Custom built for all navigable waterways. 2 Brms, 2 bath. Complete inventory for comfortable cruising. See website for photos and complete inventory. Sagar has a two year waiting list for new build. Owner financing. http://web.me.com/cbrousard/Adacita/Welcome.html. pat1083@sbcsglobal.net.

34-FT MARINE TRADER EUROPA. 1979. Oxbow Marina Isleton. $45,000. Highly desired Europe Sedan, Low engine hours. Upgraded electronics, new LectraSan, marine heating and air conditioning, Upgraded refrigerator. Will email pictures if interested. (209) 575-3182 or svcadre@hotmail.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

48-FT CATALINA 30 PARTNERSHIP. South Beach Harbor & Dock-San Francisco. $300. 2 Partners wanted for 3 time National Champion Catalina 30 to race and cruise. Partnership includes 1/4 time share on boat. No equity, $300/month and small deposit. Race Friday Nights, cruise other times, prefer experienced sailors, but would consider training new crew until fully shook out. Please send relevant information with your request. adventure5241@sbcsglobal.net or (415) 314-4218. 340 Ritch Street.

J/105 PARTNERSHIP. San Francisco. Great opportunity to get into a J/105! Current owners of Rock n Roll #100 looking for a 3rd partner. Boat is in excellent condition for racing and cruising with all the gear to accommodate both. Professionally maintained and is one of the best J/105’s on the Bay in terms of condition and gear (too much gear to list). Great cruising or racing boat. Interested parties only: very low financing also available. (415) 297-0794 or jvwoodley@yahoo.com.


BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP. Sausalito. $500. Clean, well maintained fast cruiser. Upgraded interior, winches, prop, diesel, full electronics, classic main, fully equipped. Qtr usage non-equity; $100/month. Ideal owner/sailor crew arrangement or sale. http://marigotgroup.com/strider. (415) 332-4401 or (415) 331-4900 or email 393marigotgroup@gmail.com.

HUNTER 280 PARTNERSHIP. Non-equity partner - 1/2 share $300/mo. 1996 model, clean, well-maintained. Diesel, wheel, roller furling, Lazyjacks, At Bal- lena isle in Alameda, quick access to the Bay. (510) 410-7221 or svbluemonyday@gmail.com.


CATALINA 30 PARTNERSHIP. South Beach Harbor & Dock-San Francisco. $300. 2 Partners wanted for 3 time National Champion Catalina 30 to race and cruise. Partnership includes 1/4 time share on boat. No equity, $300/month and small deposit. Race Friday Nights, cruise other times, prefer experienced sailors, but would consider training new crew until fully shook out. Please send relevant information with your request. adventure5241@sbcsglobal.net or (415) 314-4218. 340 Ritch Street.


28-FT PROTECTOR. 2001. Lake Tahoe, beautiful center console Protector, 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas, under 400 hours. Teak sole. Head, Garmin GPS/chart plotter, VHF. Excellent condition and very fast. (530) 583-4000 or (530) 518-8500. GD@DorlandProperties.com.

34-FT TRIMMER TRADE EUROPA. 1979. Oxbow Marina Isleton. $45,000. Highly desired Europe Sedan, Low engine hours. Upgraded electronics, new LectraSan, marine heating and air conditioning, Upgraded refrigerator. Will email pictures if interested. (209) 575-3182 or svcadre@hotmail.com.

GET A FLAT-RATE QUOTE = NO SURPRISES, REASONABLE PRICES

Multihull Yacht Designer  •  Marine Surveyor

John R. Marples, CMS  • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors

MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER  •  MARINE SURVEYOR

Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Qucit & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion

Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

CPTAUTOPILOT

831-687-9541 www.cptautopilot.com

May, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 19
Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1500+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

We care about sail care!

Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!

30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction
BAY MARINE DIESEL
510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

VALLARTA CATAMARAN CHARTER.
Puerto Vallarta. Low season rates! Come sail with us on famous Humuhumunukunuku in perfect Banderas Bay conditions. Full day, long weekend or Costa Alegre Discovery Cruise. Vallarta has it all! www.rivierasailingcharters.com. (760) 681-7825 or (760) 975-5850 or humuhumuncaptain@hotmail.com.

TRADE

SAILING MONTEREY. Trade for boat work and/or slip. Monterey, $890. Trade sailing with or w/o lessons. Creaklock 37 in Monterey for boat work and/or slip fees. ddatpbio@gmail.com.

WANTED

TRAILER FOR OLSON 30 OR LIKE.
(30’, 5’ draft, 40000). Please email description and photo or leave voice message. (831) 427-3032 or redsquid5@yahoo.com.

TRAILER FOR RHODES 19.
Looking for a trailer for an R19 or similar capability (19-20-ft, 2000 #GVW, 39’ draft). Please leave voicemail message or email with a pic of the trailer. Thanks! (916) 455-7650 or skip.baker@att.net.

GEAR

CRUISING GEAR FOR SALE. 35lb CQR anchor with 100ft hi chain and 300ft rode, 3ys old; $500. 8-ft Achilles air floor inflatable 3yrs old; $750. Tohatsu 6hp, 4 stroke outboard 3yrs old; $750. Avon 4-man Infliter, needs repacking, 10 years old; $800. Icom 706 MKII SSB and VHF, works on marine bands; $500. SGC antenna tuner for marine use, works well with Icom 706, $300. (415) 541-4947 or adcaster@gmail.com.

VOLVO PENTA 28 HP DIESEL ENGINE.

NAPA VALLEY RIVERFRONT HOME IN SPECIAL & UNIQUE COMMUNITY
30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction
BAY MARINE DIESEL
510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

WINCES FOR SALE SAN RAFAEL.
$1,800/pair. Lewmar 55, three-speed winches in very good condition, pow-erful and smooth. (415) 847-7270 or shil@sailcoyote.com.

74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

WINDLASS/DINGHY.

OUTBOARDS. Johnson OB extra long shaft, 2-cylinder, 2-stroke 4hp. Needs work, have some parts. Certified compression; $225. Evinrude 15hp in VGC; $950. Briggs & Stratton 4-stroke 5hp in VGC. Fresh water cooling system; $495/obo. (707) 459-5015.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Ask-ing $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

OUTBOARDS. Johnson OB extra long shaft, 2-cylinder, 2-stroke 4hp. Needs work, have some parts. Certified compression; $225. Evinrude 15hp in VGC; $950. Briggs & Stratton 4-stroke 5hp in VGC. Fresh water cooling system; $495/obo. (707) 459-5015.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.

SATELLITE PHONE $1,500/OBO. Iridium 9555 Model. Brand new, never used. Iridium Travelers Package includes: 2 batteries, AC travel charger, DC charger, magnet mount antenna, antenna adapter, hands-free earpiece, holster, water-proof case, solar charger, manual and SIM card. Also included: $50 pre-paid minutes already on SIM card. Just purchased for $1,750 + the 500 pre-paid minutes. Asking $1500 or best offer. Contact Barbara Elenetty. (510) 502-3475.
CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

SAILING INSTRUCTORS WANTED. Mathiesen Marine is seeking new members - initiation fee suspended! Open house and free BBQ scheduled the 2nd Saturday of June, July and August. We’re located at 700 W. Cutting Boulevard, Point Richmond, next to KKMI. Drive or sail over any weekend and tour our full galley, bar, slips, workshop and other facilities. The club owns the property, and member costs are reasonable. Visit our website www.mathiesenmarines.com or call Letty, our membership chair. (916) 595-7287.


AFFORDABLE LIVING IN TONGA. Private island ocean-view lots. US $3,850, each, in South Pacific. Escape congested, overpriced Marin County (or equivalent); live off the 6.75% savings account interest in housing price differential on ocean view property in this South Pacific Island Paradise. www.tongaalandproperties.com. jg@TongaLandProperties.com or (818) 347-2934.

EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. - schooner - seeks select crew from Mediterranean to So. Africa. Legs: (1) Turkey-Greece-Italy-Sardinia-Corsica (2) Corsica-France-Spain-Morocco-Gibraltar (3) Gibraltar-Canaries-Brazil (4) Brazil-Tristan da Cunha-So. Africa. Legs are 4-6 weeks, Sept. 2010 to Feb. 2011. Must participate fully and share expenses. Call Mike Johnson (505) 466-6326 or email Claire at clairehorn@comcast.net.

6-PAK CAPTAINS & Sailing Instructors. Spinnaker Sailing in SF, is hiring F/T or P/T aboard our fleet of 22 to 90-ft sailing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Fax resume to (415) 543-7405, or call, (415) 543-7333 or spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com.

SAILING INSTRUCTORS WANTED. Sausalito. Award winning sailing school, Club Nautique, is seeking friendly instructors with solid boating and people skills for part-time teaching, specifically in our Sausalito location. We have the newest fleet on the Bay and the most active Coastal Program in the nation. Advance your skills, work with professional staff and have fun on the water. Includes boat use privileges and membership benefits. Licensed captains call: (800) 343-7245 or email schooldirector@clubnautique.net.

40 FOOT SUBLEASE AT PIER 39. San Francisco, California. $6,500. I need to sell this beautiful slip sublease, which looks up at Telegraph Hill. It is 40 x 14 and includes $6/day parking at the Pier 39 garage. (602) 999-0016 or sally.woelfel@asu.edu.

50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF. $46,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. scorch@tempest-edge.com or (359) 355-6572.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

BERTHS & SLIPS

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON. 50 years offering tuition-free safe boating classes, USCG approved. The next America’s Boating Classes will be held on May 4, 6, 11, 13, 18 and 20. Final exam is on May 25. Classes and final exam meet at 7-9 pm, at the same location, the Cal Education Center, 769 North Hamilton Parkway, Novato. Textbook $40. For registration and information, call (415) 523-2586.

OWN YOUR OWN 50’ SLIP! Emery Cove Yacht Harbor. $73,500. Fee simple ownership means tax advantages. Not long term lease like other marinas. Best kept marina and prime location, Emeryville. 50’ x 15’ UPWIND. Liveaboard possible. Lowest price 50’ available. (510) 910-0062 or sfsailor@hotmail.com.

DELTA, 65’ DOCK FOR LEASE OR SALE. Three Mile Slough. $300 per month. 7 miles from Antioch Bridge, Sherman Island. Secured 65 ft. dock. Plenty of parking. 1/2 mile from Three Mile Slough Bridge. Deep water! (916) 777-5897 or colvinconstruction@gmail.com.

40 FOOT SUBLEASE AT PIER 39. San Francisco, California. $6,500. I need to sell this beautiful slip sublease, which looks up at Telegraph Hill. It is 40 x 14 and includes $6/day parking at the Pier 39 garage. (602) 999-0016 or sally.woelfel@asu.edu.

50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF. $46,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. scorch@tempest-edge.com or (359) 355-6572.

More Watts Per Dollar and Quiet Too!

Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Educational systems & Mariner Assurance Training Center & HH Marine

Vessel Electric

Mobile marine navigation installations and marine electrical work

• Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
• Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
• NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer
• Insured Raymarine • Milltech Marine AIS

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com
**DIESEL FUEL FILTERING**

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank wash-down. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.*

(510) 521-6797  Fax: (510) 521-3309

[www.dieselfuelfilterings.com](http://www.dieselfuelfilterings.com)

---

**COMPUTER ABOARD?**

CAPN & Digital Charts

AIS · WiFi · Cellular Amps

SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar

HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems

Wireless E-mail

**SEATech Systems**

800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174
info@seatech.com · www.sea-tech.com

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

---

**GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE**

**PARTS**

Yanmar · Universal · Westerbeke

Perkins · Isuzu · Pathfinder · Atomic 4

**SERVICE**

Diesel Engines

Barbara Campbell

351 Embarcadero

Oakland, CA 94606

(510) 465-1093

---

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

247Sailing.net/SV Simpatica ................................................................. 140
AB Marine .............................................................. 52
Afterguard Sailing Assoc. ................................................. 140
Almarinas .............................................................. 97
Alpenglow Marine Lights ........................................ 175
Aqua Marine .......................................................... 143
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies ............................................. 72
Bair Island Marina .................................................... 121
Bay Area Boat Works .................................................. 30
Bay Island Yachts ........................................................ 6
Bay Marine Boatworks .................................................. 39
Bay Marine Diesel ........................................................ 170
Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters ....................................... 141
Berkeley Marina ........................................................ 55
Berkeley Marine Center .................................................. 35
Beta Marine Engines .................................................... 76
Blue Pelican .......................................................... 170
Blue Water Yacht Insurance ............................................. 16
Bluewater Network .................................................... 175
Boat US ............................................................ 69
Boat US Insurance ..................................................... 156
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The ......................................... 13
Bottom Siders .......................................................... 170
Brion Toss Yacht Riggers ............................................. 132
Brisbane Marina ........................................................ 75
BVI Yacht Charters ...................................................... 138
Charter Catamaran Turkey ............................................ 140
City Yachts ........................................................... 11
Clipper Yacht Harbor .................................................. 175
Coast Marine .......................................................... 125
Conch Charters ........................................................ 139
Corinthian Yacht Club .................................................. 62
Cover Craft ............................................................. 113
Coyote Point Marina ................................................... 29
Cruising Yachts ........................................................ 9
CYOA Yacht Charters .................................................. 139
Defender Industries ..................................................... 64
Dept. of Boating & Waterways ......................................... 41
DeWitt Studio .......................................................... 173
Diesel Fuel Filtering ................................................... 172
Dockwise Yacht Transport ............................................. 117
Downwind Marine ....................................................... 159
Doyle Sails ............................................................. 47
Ee Marine Systems .................................................... 168
Eassom Rigging ........................................................ 112
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ............................................ 65
Emeryville Marine ...................................................... 133
Equipment Parts Sales .................................................. 168
Essex Credit Corp ....................................................... 48
Farallone Yacht Sales ................................................... 7
Farallones Marine Sanctuary Association .......................... 25
Flying Cloud Yachts ..................................................... 176
Forespar ............................................................... 106, 107
Fortman Marina ........................................................ 56
Garhauer Marine ....................................................... 37
Gentry’s Kona Marina .................................................. 164
Gianola Canvas Products ............................................. 160
Golden State Diesel ..................................................... 172
Grande Marina ......................................................... 2
Grand Marina ........................................................ 12
Hansen Rigging ........................................................ 77
Harbor Island West Marina ........................................... 157
Harken ................................................................. 34
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ........................................... 116
West Coast Multhulls .................................................. 175
Helmut’s Marine Service .............................................. 164
Heritage Marine Insurance ........................................... 166
Hidden Harbor Marina ................................................ 125
Hogan Sails ............................................................ 38
Hood Sails ............................................................. 33
Hotel Coral & Marina .................................................. 58
Hotwire Enterprises .................................................... 166
Hunter Marine ........................................................ 27
Hydrovane ............................................................. 77
Interlux Yacht Finishes ................................................ 31
Islander 36 Fleet ....................................................... 64
Jessie et Laurent ........................................................ 67
Johnson-Hicks ........................................................ 72
Just4Boats.com ......................................................... 32
Kissing Canvas ........................................................ 70
KKMI - Brokerage ...................................................... 177
KKMI - Full Service .................................................... 177
Boatyard ................................................................. 180
Landing School, The .................................................. 63
Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker ................................... 61
Lee Sails ............................................................... 164
Levmar Marine ........................................................ 10
Lifeline Batteries ....................................................... 120
List Marine Enterprises ............................................... 103
Loch Lomond Marina ................................................... 102
Lowrie Yacht Harbor ................................................... 79
Lunasea Lighting ....................................................... 71
Mack Sails ............................................................. 66
Makela Boatworks ...................................................... 174
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ............................................. 49
Marina de la Paz ....................................................... 168
Marina El Cid .......................................................... 160
Marina Mazatlan ....................................................... 57
Marina Puesta Del Sol ................................................ 161
Marina Riviera Nayarit ................................................. 53
Marina Village ........................................................ 23
Marine Boat Solutions .................................................. 168
Marine Engine Company .............................................. 142
Marine Lube ........................................................... 174
Marine Outboard Co .................................................. 158
Mariner’s General Insurance ........................................ 54
Maritime Institute ....................................................... 174
Marotta Yachts ......................................................... 178
Martyr Anodes ........................................................ 74
Mason Yachts ........................................................ 175
Master Mariners Benevolent Association ................................ 65
WATERCOLOR
INTENSIVE WORKSHOP
with Jim DeWitt
May 17-21
Call Pam for details!
(510) 206-0720

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 & (800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com • www.dewittgalleryandframing.com
Tuesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00 • Sunday 9:30-5:30

Don't forget to tell 'em Latitude sent you!
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for winter reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube  877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz
Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning

97% First Time Pass Rate • 100% Satisfied Students

MARITIME INSTITUTE INCORPORATED
Our NEXT
SAN RAFAEL
Class begins
July 5th

Captain’s License
Call Toll Free
888-262-8020
www.maritimeinstitute.com

NEW! ONLINE COURSES

SMILE

Latitude 38 Photo Boat Crossing!
45-ft C&L EXPLORER
Beautiful Stan Huntingford designed, center-cockpit, bluewater cruiser.

Mason Yachts International
www.masonyachts.com • (310) 577-8070

Memento vivere...

Donate your Boat
Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog Running or Not
Tax Deduction
800-324-7432

Bluewater Network
“Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife.”

Alpenglow Lights
406.889.3586
Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Swivel Reading Light in Chrome or Titanium Finish

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and LED technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in different wood choices. Dual power allows choice of bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Website provides helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917
alpenglowlights@gmail.com • www.alpenglowlights.com

YOUR DESTINATION FOR A FULL SERVICE MARINA
Clipper Yacht Harbor
800 SLIPS 20-60 FT

- Salty’s Bait & Tackle
- Sport Fishing
- Restaurant
- Launch Ramp
- Pump Out
- Laundry Facility
- Private Restrooms and Showers
- West Marine
- KKM1 Boat Yard coming soon
- Guest Slips Available

310 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3500 • www.clipperyacht.com

MULTIHULLS

SEAWIND 1160

PDQ 32 ALTAIR
Large cruising space in a compact size. Two boats for sale.

PROUT 33CS CATAMARAN
New diesel. $69,000

GEMINI 105M
Loaded with all of the extras. Ultra clean. Ready to be enjoyed. $129,000

36’ SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Two brokerage Seawinds on the West Coast! Well rigged, excellent comfort and performance. Two from $179,000

CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at $52,500. Corsair F-27’s from $39,900.

31’ CORSAIR, 2003
$119,000. Also new Dash 750 $59,000

CORSAIR 28CC, 2005
$89,900

Helms Yacht Sales Inc.
Dealer for Seawind Catamarans and Corsair Trimarans
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

NEW LISTING
**SYDNEY 36CR, 2006**

*Encore* is arguably the best set up and most competitive Sydney 36CR ever built; high-tech construction and performance yet with a fully functional cruising interior. Custom rigging by Scott Easom. Extensive sail inventory: high performance Doyle cruising and North 3DL racing sails, all lightly used. Raced sparingly in 2007, stored in ’08 and ’09; competitive at IRC, IMS, or PHRF events. Fractional rig, asymmetrical spinnaker and removable carbon fiber bowsprit ensure competitive racing at all levels with a small crew and minimal effort. Wins include events at Big Boat Series and CYC Midwinters. **$249,000/offers**

---

**Peter Crane Yacht Sales**

Brokerage without walls

*In Santa Barbara - experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure*

**Kelly Peterson 46**

1985 glass decks, 125 hp Yanmar $215K

**Freedom 45**

1991 carbon fiber rig easy and fast $194K

**Block Island 42 ketch**

1945 Bristol classic rich interior $39K

**Lancer 30 built by Willard**

1977 pocket cruisning vet $15K

**Schock New York 36**

1982 fast, fun, comfortable $27.5K

**Hunter 310**

1989 modern and well equipped $52.5K

Details at www.petercraneyachts.com

pc@petercraneyachts.com

(805) 963-8000
Jarvis Newman 36 (1978) Classic flybridge ‘lobster boat’ of Maine build quality. Single engine (160 hours), queen V-berth with enclosed head. Excellent condition, well maintained and lightly used. Asking $139,000

Swan 45 (2003) Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. $625,000

Hinckley Bermuda 40 Mk II Yawl CB (1968) Bill Tripp design B-40 is highly regarded for her classic beauty, superb workmanship and many quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $160,000

Little Harbor 51 (1996) Very comfortable Ted Hood designed pilothouse with full stand-up headroom and 360° visibility. Set up for shorthanded sailing and superbly maintained by an experienced owner. Asking $619,000

Nelson Marek Custom A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $1,500,000

Swan 40 (1996) Frers design, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory, and full in-slip cover. Asking $299,000

DeVries 86' Motor Vessel (1949/1999) ‘Elegant’, ‘Exceptional’, ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993) Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for short-handed sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. SOLD

Hinckley Bermuda 40 Mk II Yawl CB (1968) Bill Tripp design B-40 is highly regarded for her classic beauty, superb workmanship and many quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $160,000

Swan 40 (1996) Frers design, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory, and full in-slip cover. Asking $299,000

DeVries 86' Motor Vessel (1949/1999) ‘Elegant’, ‘Exceptional’, ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. SOLD
**41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985**
Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. $195,000

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984**
Great shape and extensively updated, epoxy barrier coated bottom, stunning professionally maintained brightwork, low time on Yanmar diesel, heavy duty offshore dodger, much more. $124,000

**30' CAPE DORY PH M/S, 1988**
Only one currently on the market anywhere in the country, this particular example shows very nicely inside and out. Note full canvas, bronze portholes, interior shows practically as new, very clean. More. $69,000

**38' INGRID, 1984**
Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. $59,000

**30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987**
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Note the transferrable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip with great view. $49,700

---

**40' BENETEAU FIRST 40.7, 2003**
The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She’s the deep version (preferable for the Bay). $179,000

**37' HUNTER 376, 1999**
Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated, offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. $97,000

**38' MORGAN, 1981**
Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay’s boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. $55,900

**38' MORGAN, 1981**
Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay’s boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. $55,900

---

**30' CAPE DORY PH M/S, 1988**
Only one currently on the market anywhere in the country, this particular example shows very nicely inside and out. Note full canvas, bronze portholes, interior shows practically as new, very clean. More. $69,000

**39' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985**
Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. $195,000

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Shows well inside and out with the Burmese teak interior in particular showing beautifully. Hull recently buffed and waxed. Teak decks in fine shape as well. $94,000

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $169,000

**41' MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1979**
Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. $64,000

**38' MORGAN, 1981**
Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay’s boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. $55,900

**30' CAPE DORY PH M/S, 1988**
Only one currently on the market anywhere in the country, this particular example shows very nicely inside and out. Note full canvas, bronze portholes, interior shows practically as new, very clean. More. $69,000

---

**30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987**
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Note the transferrable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip with great view. $49,700

**40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973**
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $52,500

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Shows well inside and out with the Burmese teak interior in particular showing beautifully. Hull recently buffed and waxed. Teak decks in fine shape as well. $94,000

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $169,000

---

**NEW LISTING**
**44' BREWER KETCH, 1985**
Triled and true design is incorporated in this bulletproof center cockpit cruising ketch built in the Philippines. Lightly equipped but in good shape overall and VERY competitively priced. (Originally on market at $90k.) $59,000

**NEW LISTING**
**30' CAPE DORY PH M/S, 1988**
Only one currently on the market anywhere in the country, this particular example shows very nicely inside and out. Note full canvas, bronze portholes, interior shows practically as new, very clean. More. $69,000

---

**REDUCED**
**30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987**
Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Note the transferrable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip with great view. $49,700

**40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973**
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $52,500

**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979**
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $169,000

**REDUCED**
**31' HUNTER 310, 1999**
Vessel in GREAT shape inside and out with $15k+ spent on upgrades, including new mainsail w/Dutchman furling and Harken Battcars, Raymarine 4000 AP, Garmin 492 GPS/chartplotter, more! Owner motivated, make offers. $43,000

---

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com
Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

SAIL

100' MEGA Sloop Custom Offshore Performance

18' NOAH'S ARK Centerboard cruiser.人類, spacious, sleep 17, loaded and ready to go. REDUCED! Asking $77,000

43' CASADEA Ketch, fiberglass, steel & proven cruiser. Asking $34,950


33' VASKAWIN Classic 1970 Centerboard cruiser. Loaded and beautiful. Asking 69,500

30' TRITON TRAWLER, Long range, great layout, 6'6" beam, diesel. S/C & a great boat! Asking 44,950

57' BOWMAN Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising. TOO MUCH TO LIST, must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and ready, this is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking $219,500


45' C441. Exquisite example of this revered Gun

36' ISLANDER. Well respected and outstandingly beautiful in her looks and style. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $44,950

37' HUNTER CHERUBINI (w/cutter rig, Yamaha diesel, 4P, cruise equipped, dodger, Maxwell winch & MORE! Very popular; well thought of design. Asking $34,900

33' PEARSON VANGUARD, designed by legendary Phil Rhodes, is among the very best smaller cruising yachts ever built. Cuddy cockpit full keel & T/E entry help provide good performance on/off the wind and great stability & ease of keeping. She is an excellent value. Asking $19,995


40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP. Famous Danish builder, record-cruising one design by Niels Jorgensen. Loaded with gear, radar, new Volvo Penta diesels in 2000 and MORE! Proven ocean winner in Melbourne-Dublin Race. Asking $109,000

41' CIF-41. Enchanting little 41' salmon boat, with cutter rig, beautiful. Asking 975,000

43' EGG HARBOR FLYBRIDGE SPORT FISHER Twin Cummins diesels. An outstanding vessel and more! “Eggs” are from the finest yacht building traditions of the U.S. East Coast. A RARE FIND

44' SPYDERCRAFT. AHOY BARGAIN HUNTERS!!! This looks like the perfect boat for you. Very nice. Reduced by more than 2/3rds! Asking 19,995

44' ECO 1926 CLASSIC MOTORCRAFT Twin diesel, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable GREAT OCEANCRUISER! REDUCED! Other opportunities

45' CALYPSEAUX origins. THIS IS THE SCHOONER you've been looking for. Rare, exquisite and ready to go. Very few schooners of this quality ever become available. Great opportunity! Asking $129,500

For MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE

NORSK MAN 44’ Cutter design by Perry. 44’7" + center cockpit, diesel, watermaker, genset, solar, nav, wire, 3/5”/9”/12”, 2 heads, AP, turning, self-heading, dunnage, more! Asking $229,950

NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

FOR MORE INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS

WE HAVE BUYERS FOR YOUR BOAT! NOW is the time to list with NORPAC

Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring exotic dancers (girls and/or guys for ladies and/or gentlemen), lap dances, hot tubs, private charter yachts w/tasteful service, comfortable and spacious charter yacht w/tasteful traditional styling/decor. COI for 49 passengers. Turnkey operation, owner retiring. Asking $295,000/poss. seller financing

WE HAVE BUYERS FOR YOUR BOAT! NOW is the time to list with NORPAC

FOR MORE INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS

May, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 179
PROUDLY INTRODUCES:
Haully Green Giant

A bit about me:
- My lifting capacity is 110,000 lbs, 80' LOA x 20' beam
- I feed off of biodiesel and when breaking wind I pass Tier III emissions
- I have a hospital grade muffler that makes me very quiet
- My hydraulic systems are non-petroleum and biodegradable
- I'm the first in Northern California to have wireless remote operation.
& I'm taking haulout reservations now!